M.SC., MICROBIOLOGY

SYLLABUS

FROM THE ACADEMIC YEAR 2023 - 2024

TAMILNADU STATE COUNCIL FOR HIGHER EDUCATION, CHENNAI – 600 005

Programme:	M.Sc. MICROBIOLOGY
Programme code:	22PGMB
Duration:	2 Years [PG]
Programme	PO1: Disciplinary Knowledge
Outcomes:	Capable of demonstrating detailed knowledge and expertise in all the
	disciplines of the subject.
	PO2: Communication Skills
	Able to express thoughts, ideas, concepts, scientific information
	experiments and its significance effectively in writing and verb communicate with confidence to different groups, using appropria
	media.
	PO3: Moral and Ethical Awareness
	Ability to employ values in conducting one's life, use ethical practice work, avoiding fabrication, misinterpretation and plagiarism, adheri
	to intellectual property rights and appreciate ethical solutions
	environmental sustainability.
	PO4: Analytical Reasoning
	Ability to evaluate the reliability and relevance of evidence, ident
	flaws, analyze and synthesize data from different sources.
	PO5: Contribution to Society
	Solve public issues concerned with public health and safety for t
	welfare of the society.
	PO6: Scientific Reasoning
	Ability to identify, analyze, interpret and draw conclusions fro qualitative and quantitative data, critically evaluate ideas, evidences a
	experiences, with an open mind and reasoned perspective.
	PO7: Employability Skill
	Equip with skills, based on current trends and future expectations
	career development and placements.
	PO8: Entrepreneurial Skill
	To create efficient entrepreneurs by accelerating critical thinking problem solving, decision making and leadership qualities to facilitate startum.
	startups.
	PO9: Research Related Skill A sense of inquiry and capability for questioning problem arising
	A sense of inquiry and capability for questioning, problem arising synthesizing and articulating. Ability to recognize cause and effective synthesizing and articulating.
	relationships, define problems, formulate and test hypothesis, analysis
	interpret and draw conclusions from data, establish hypothesis, pred
	cause and effect relationships, ability to plan, execute and report
	results of an experiment or investigation.
	PO10: Lifelong Learning
	Identify the need for skills necessary to be successful in future, throu
	self- paced and self - directed learning aiming at personal developme
	meeting economic, social and cultural objectives, adapting to changi
	trends and demands of work place.
	PO11: Instrumentation Skill
	Able to handle conventional and sophisticated instruments there
	acquiring employability skills.

PO12: Leadership Readiness and Qualities

Capability for building a team, identifying the tasks, setting direction, formulating an inspiring vision, employing skills to reach the right destination, smoothly.

PO13: Information/ Digital Literacy

Ability to use software for interpretation and analysis of data in a variety of learning situations.

PO14: Cooperation and Team Work

Ability to work effectively with diverse teams, facilitate cooperative or coordinated effort on the part of a group and act together as a group or as a team in the interest of a common cause and work efficiently as a member of a team.

Programme Specific Outcomes

PSO-1: Placement

Prepare the students in varied disciplines like agriculture, industry-medical, pharma, dairy, hotel, food and food processing, immunological, cosmetics, vermitechnology and water treatment for effective and respectful placement.

PSO-2:Entrepreneurship

To create effective entrepreneur by enhancing their critical thinking, problem solving, decision making and leadership skill that will facilitate startups and high potential organizations.

PSO-3:Research and Development

Design and implement HR systems that comply with good laboratory practices, following ethical values, leading the organization towards growth and development.

PSO-4: Contribution to Society

To contribute to the development of society and produce microbiological products, by collaborating with stake holders, related to the betterment of environment and mankind at the national and global level.

	METHODS OF EVALUATION	
Internal	Continuous Internal Assessment Test	
Evaluation	Assignments / Snap Test / Quiz	25 Marks
	Seminars	
	Attendance and Class Participation	
External	End Semester Examination	75 Marks
Evaluation		
	Total	100 Marks
	METHODS OF ASSESSMENT	
Rememb	• The lowest level of questions require studer	nt store call in
ering	formation from the course content	
(K1)	 Knowledge questions usually require student 	nts to identify
	information in the text book.	
Understa	 Understanding off act sand ideas by 	1
nding	organizing, comparing ,translating, inter	polating and
(K2)	interpreting in their own words.	
	 The questions go beyond simple recall and req 	uire students to
	combine data together	
Applicat	 Students have to solve problems by using/app 	lying a concept
ion (K3)	learned in the class room.	
	 Students must use their knowledge to determined 	ermine a exact
	response.	
Analyze	Analyzing	the
(K4)	questionisonethatasksthestudentstobreakdowns	omethingintoit
	scomponentparts.	.•
	Analyzingrequiresstudentstoidentifyreasonscau	isesormotivesa
Tl4-	ndreachconclusionsorgeneralizations.	• 1
Evaluate (7/5)	• Evaluation requires an individual to mak	e judgment on
(K5)	something.	.1
	Questionstobeaskedtojudgethevalueofanidea,ac fort argaelytiontageneblers	enaracter,aworko
	fart, oraș oluționto aproblem.	
	• Students are engaged indecision-making and pro-	_
Cwaata	• Evaluation questions do not have single right a	
Create	• The questions of this category challenge s	students to get
(K6)	engaged increative and original thinking.	*11
	 Developing original ideas and problem solving sl 	KIHS

Credit Distribution for PG Courses First Year M.Sc., Microbiology Semester-I

Sem	Course	Course Code	Course Title	T/P	Credit	No. of		S	
Sem					Hours	Int.		Total	
	Core-I	23MMI1C1	General Microbiology and Microbial Diversity	T	5	6	25	75	100
	Core-II	23MMI1C2	Microbial Physiology	T	5	6	25	75	100
	Core – III	23MMI1P1	Practical I – General Microbiology, Microbial Diversity and Microbial Physiology	P	4	6	25	75	100
I	Elective -I Discipline	23MMI1E1/ 23MMI1E2/	Forensic Science/ Nanobiotechnology/	T	3	5	25	75	100
	Centric	23MMI1E3	Microalgal Technology						
	Elective-II	23MMI1E4/	Bioinstrumentation/	T	3	5	25	75	100
	Generic:	23MMI1E5/ 23MMI1E6	Herbal Technology and Cosmetic Microbiology / Essentials of Laboratory Management and Biosafety						
	PCS	23MMI1S1	Entrepreneurship in Biobusiness	Т	2	2	25	75	100
	165	231111111131	Total	1	22	30	150	450	600
	Core IV	23MMI2C1	Medical Bacteriology and Mycology	T	5	6	25	75	100
	Core V	23MMI2C2	Medical Virology and Parasitology	T	5	6	25	75	100
	Core VI	23MMI2P1	Practical II - Medical Microbiology	P	4	6	25	75	100
	DSE-III	23MMI2E1/	Epidemiology/	T	3	4	25	75	100
	23MM		Clinical Diagnostic Microbiology/	1	3	4	23	13	100
II		23MMI2E3	Bioremediation						
11	DSE-IV	23MMI2E4/	Bioinformatics/	T	3	4	25	75	100
		23MMI2E5/	Biosafety, Bioethics and IPR /						
		23MMI2E6	Clinical Research and Clinical Trials						
	Skill Enhancement	23MMI2S1	Vermitechnology	T	2	4	25	75	100
	1		T-4-1		22	20	150	450	(00
	Com VII	223 (3) (12) (1	Total	Т	22	30	150	450	600
	Core-VII	23MMI3C1	Immunology, Immunotechnology and Microbial Genetics	T	5	6	25	75	100
	Core-VIII	23MMI3C2	Molecular Biology and Recombinant DNA Technology	Т	5	6	25	75	100
	Core – IX	23MMI3P1	Practical III - Immunology, Microbial Genetics and Molecular Biology	P	4	6	25	75	100
	Core – X	23MMI3C3	Fermentation Technology and Pharmaceutical Microbiology	T	4	6	25	75	100
III	DSE -V	23MMI3E1/ 23MMI3E2/ 23MMI3E3	Soil Microbiology and Microbial Ecology/ Microbial Toxicology/ Water Conservation and Water Treatment Technologies	Т	3	4	25	75	100
	Skill Enhancement II	23MMI3S1	Organic Farming and Biofertiliser Technology	T	2	2	25	75	100
		23MMI3I/ 23MMI3IA	Internship / Industrial Activity	PR	2	-	25	75	100
			Total	1	25	30	175	525	700

	Core-XI	23MMI4C1	Food and Environmental Microbiology	T	3	4	25	75	100
	Core-XII	23MMI4P1	Practical IV - Applied Microbiology	P	4	6	25	75	100
	Core-XIII	23MMI4C2	Research Methodology and Biostatistics	T	3	4	25	75	100
		23MMI4PR	Project with Viva Voce	PR	6	10	25	75	100
	DSE-VI	23MMI4E1/	Bioenergy/	T&P	3	4	25	75	100
IV		23MMI4E2/	Marine Microbiology/						
1 V		23MMI4E3	Life Science for Competitive Examinations						
			(20% Theory ,80% Practical)						
	Skill	23MMI4S1	Microbial Quality Control and Testing	T	2	2	25	75	100
	Enhancement								
	course								
		23MEA4	Extension Activity	P	1	ı	25	75	100
	_		Total		22	30	175	525	700
	_	_	Grand Total		91	-	650	1950	2600

PCS-Professional Competency Skill

Credit Distribution for PG Course

S.No	Course Details	Credit
1	Core Course [12 Courses X 4 Credits]	48
2	Elective Course [6 Courses X 3 Credits]	18
3	Skill Enhancement Course [3 Courses X 2 Credits]	6
4A	Professional Competency Course & Industry Module	4
4B	Project Work VIVA VOCE	4
5	Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course [4 Courses X 2]	8
6	Internship	2
7	Extension Activity	1
		91

FIRST YEAR FIRST SEMESTER

Subject	Subject Name	Category	L	T	P	S	Credits	Inst.		Mar	ks	
Code								Hours		External		
23MMI1C1		Core	-	T	-	-	5	6	25	75	100	
	Microbiology	Course I										
	and Microbial											
	Diversity					<u> </u>	4.					
		C	our	se	U	oj€	ectives					
CO1	Acquire knowl applications.		_							-	s and their	
CO2	Explain various	pure culture	tecl	ni	que	es	and discuss	s steriliza	ation n	nethods.		
CO3	Exemplify, isolate and cultivate microalgae from diverse environmental sources.											
CO4	Compare and contrast the structure of bacteria and fungi. Illustrate nutritional											
	requirements ar											
CO5	Discuss the imp	ortance and o	cons	erv	at	ior	of microb	oial diver	sity.			
		Γ)eta	ils						No.of	Course	
										Hours	Objective	
											s	
UNIT I	History and Sco	pe of Microb	oiolo	ogy	.N	lic	roscopy– F	Principles	S	20	CO1	
	and application											
	Dark-field, P							croscope	·			
	Transmission 6											
	electron micros			_		_	_					
	& TEM. Atomi Stage, Ocular a				101	OS	cope. Micr	ometry –	-			
UNIT II	Microbial tech				de	lin	es in Micr	obiology	7	15	CO4	
	Laboratories. S									13	CO4	
	Staining method											
	staining. Auton	-						-				
	cultures technic											
	Maintenance a											
	collection centr		and	In	ter	na						
UNIT III		istribution,					· ·	ification	·	15	CO3	
	reproduction ar											
	from soil and w							_	- 1			
	algae, Strain s											
	cycle - Chlam											
	Nostoc (Cyano algae), Polysiph			-			_		ı			
UNIT IV	BacterialStructu							•	r	20	CO2	
0111111	components –									20	202	
	Distribution, m											
	economic impo											
	Nutritional rec											
	growth, Batch						owth, Mea	surement	t			
	of growth and f	actors affection	ng g	rov	wtl	1.						

UNIT V	Biodiversity - Introduction to microbial biodiversity -	20	CO5
	Thermophiles - Classification, Thermophilic Archaebacteria		
	and its applications. Methanogens - Classification, Habitats,		
	applications. Alkaliphiles and Acidophiles - Classification,		
	discovery basin, its cell wall and membrane. Barophiles -		
	Classification and its applications. Halophiles - Classification,		
	discovery basin, cell walls and membranes – purple		
	membrane, compatible solutes. Microbial stress response -		
	Osmoadaptation / halotolerance - Applications of halophiles.	00	
	Total Course Outcomes	90	
Course	On completion of this course, students will;		
Outcomes	on completion of this course, state in with,		
CO1	Examine various microbes employing the microscopic tecl	hniques	PO1, PO4,
	learnt. Measure and compare the size of microbes.	1	PO11
CO2	Create aseptic conditions by following good laboratory pract	tices.	PO1, PO4
CO3	Identify and cultivate the algae understanding their	I .	PO7, PO8,
	Analyze the morphology, classify and propagate depending	g on its	PO9
	economic importance.		
CO4	Differentiate and appreciate the anatomy of various microbe		PO3,
~~-	the growth of microbes for different environmental condition		PO4,PO7
CO5	Categorize and cultivate a variety of extremophiles for	llowing	PO5, PO7,
	standard protocols for industrial applications.		PO8, PO9
	Text Books	1 6	N #: 1 : 1
1.	Kanunga R. (2017). Ananthanarayanan and Panicker's Text b (10 th Edition). Universities Press (India) Pvt. Ltd.		
2.	Chan E.C.S., Pelczar M. J. Jr. and Krieg N. R. (2010). Micro	biology.	(5 th Edition).
۷.	Mc.Graw Hill. Inc, New York.		th
3.	Prescott L. M., Harley J. P. and Klein D. A. (2004). Micro	obiology.	(6 th Edition).
	McGraw - Hill company, New York.	1 D'	1
4.	White D. Drummond J. and Fuqua C. (2011). The Physiolog	y and Bi	ochemistry of
	Prokaryotes, Oxford University Press, Oxford, New York. Dubey R.C. and Maheshwari D. K. (2009). Textbook of Management of Management of Management (2009).	iamahialas	vy C Chand
5.	Limited.	icioniolog	gy. S. Chand,
	REFERENCES BOOKS		
1	Tortora G. J., Funke B. R. and Case C. L. (2015). Microbiology	y: An Intr	oduction (12 th
1.	Edition).Pearson, London, United Kingdom		`
2	Webster J. and Weber R.W.S. (2007). Introduction to Fungi. (3	3 rd Edition	n). Cambridge
2.	University Press, Cambridge.		
3.	Schaechter M. and Leaderberg J. (2004). The Desk encyclop	pedia of	Microbiology.
٥.	Elseiver Academic Press, California.		
4.	Ingraham, J.L. and Ingraham, C.A. (2000) Introduction to Micr	obiology.	(2 nd Edition).
1.	Books / Cole Thomson Learning, UK.		(2.2.15) =
5.	Madigan M. T., Bender K.S., Buckley D. H. Sattley W. M. a	nd Stahl	(2018) Brock
	Biology of Microorganisms. (15 th Edition). Pearson.		
1	Web Resources		
1.	http://sciencenetlinks.com/tools/microbeworld		
2.	https://www.microbes.info/		
3.	https://www.asmscience.org/VisualLibrary		

4.	https://open.umn.edu/opentextbooks/BookDetail.aspx?bookId=404								
5.	https://www.grsmu.by/files/file/university/cafedry//files/essential_microb	oiology.pdf							
	Methods of Evaluation								
	Continuous Internal Assessment Tests								
Internal	Assignments	25 Marks							
Evaluation	Seminars								
	Attendance and Class Participation								
External	75 Marks								
Evaluation									
	Total	100 Marks							
	Methods of Assessment								
Recall (K1)	Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions								
Understand Comprehence (K2)	MCO True/False Short essays Concent explanations Short s	summary or							
Application (K3)	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve Observe, Explain	e problems,							
Analyze (K4	Analyze (K4) Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate between various ideas, Map knowledge								
Evaluate (K:	5) Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with pros and c	ons							
Create (K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Discussion, Presentations	Debating or							

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO 10	PO 11	PO12	PO13	PO 14
CO1	M			M							S			
CO2	L			S										
CO3							S	S	M					
CO4			S	S			S							
CO5					S		S	S	S					

Subject	Subject	Category	L	T	P	S	Credits	Inst.		Mark	S
Code	Name							Hours	CIA	External	Total
23MMI1C2	Microbial	Core	-	T	-	-	5	6	25	75	100
	Physiology	Course II									
							ectives				
CO1	Illustrate Bac	terial nutrition	on a	nd t	heir	util	ization.				
CO2	Discuss cultiv	vation metho	ds a	nd f	acto	ors 1	elated to r	nicrobial	growt	h.	
CO3	Demonstrate										
CO4	Impart the fu							hetic pat	hways.		
CO5	Discuss the n	nethods invo	lved	in l	Pho	tosy	nthesis.				
UNIT]	Deta	ails					No.	Course
LINIT I	Nutrition N	Instaition of mod	~~;	2400 0	nta a	- A	transa in h	a atamia		of Hours	Objectives CO1
UNIT I	Nutrition – N		-				• 1			20	COI
	Phototrophs, Nutrient trans								d		
	diffusion, Ac										
	transport syst	_	ι, Ο	oup	, на	11310	canon and	a opecition			
UNIT II	Microbial gro		th c	ırve	and	1 M	easuremer	nt of Grov	wth _	20	CO2
	Cell Number								vv t11	20	CO2
	Continuous,						•	-	ors		
	affecting grov			- 1 10) 110		10000 00000				
UNIT III	Enzymes – pr		octio	ns a	ınd	regi	ılation. Ba	sic conce	epts	25	CO3
	of metabolism								1		
	generation by	•									
	Phosphate pa										
	generation by	y Aerobic me	tabo	olisn	n -						
	TCA cycle, C										
	Mechanism of	•				nios	mosis, Pas	steur effe	ct.		
	Metabolism o										
UNIT IV	Anaerobic Re	_		gen,	Sul	phu	r, Iron and	l Hydrog	en	13	CO4
	Oxidation. M				ъ			.4 • .			
	Biosynthesis			S1S,	Pep	tido	glycan syi	nthesis, A	Amino		
	acids, Purines	•		1.	. 11	. 1	1 04 1	_			
TINITE X7	Fattyacids, T			_					nta	12	COS
UNIT V	Photosynthes Photochemic	-				_		0 1 0	шѕ,	12	CO5
	Transport Ch										
	Anoxygenic 1							and			
	Bioluminesce	•					•				
	210141111110000	-1100	. J 411	u			1.		Total	60	
	I		(Com	rse	Ont	comes		10001		<u> </u>
Course	On completic	on of this cou									
Outcomes			,			• •	,				
CO1	Apply knowl	edge about n	utri	tion	al re	qui	rement, m	odes of		PO1, PO4	, PO6, PO7,
	nutrient trans								\mathbf{f}		O9
	Microbiology		_					<u>-</u>			
CO2	Analyse micr	robial growth	, fac	ctors	inf	lue	ncing grov	vth and it	S	PO1, PO4	I, PO5,PO6,
	measurement	t techniques f	for a	ppli	cati	ons	in various	industri	es.		09
CO3	Compare var		-	athv	vays	an	d discuss t	he prope	rties	-	, PO7, PO8,
	and functions	s of enzymes	•							PO9	, PO10

CO4		naerobic respiration and biosynthetic pathways to e/control microbial growth.	PO4,PO5, PO6, PO7, PO9, PO10						
CO5		ate methods involved in microbial photosynthesis and	PO4,PO5, PO6, PO7,						
		nescence.	PO9, PO10						
		Text Books	,						
1	Stanier	R.Y., Ingraham, J.L., Wheelis, M.L and Painter, P.R. (201	0). General						
1.		ology. 5th Edn. Macmilan education Ltd. London.	,						
2		. L.M., Harley. J.P., Klein. D.A. (1993). Microbiology. 2n	d edn. Wm. C. Brown						
2.		ers, Dubugue.							
3.	Moat, A	G. and Foster, J.W. (2003). Microbial Physiology.4th Edi	n. John Wiley and Sons,						
3.	New Yo								
4.		H.W. (1975) Bacterial Metabolism, 2 nd Edn. Academic Pro							
5.		ll, D.R (2000) Microbial physiology and metabolism, 2	2 nd Edn. Star publishing,						
J.	Belmon	t, California.							
		References Books							
1.		.J. (1992). Fundamental Principles of Bacteriology. 7th ed	n. McGraw Hill Inc.New						
1.	York.		41.						
2.		n, M.T., Martinko, J.M., & ParkerJ. (2000). Brock Biology	of Microorganisms. 9 th						
		entice Hall International, Inc, London.	- nd						
3.		m, J.L., & Ingraham, C.A. (2000). Introduction to Microbi	ology. 2 nd Edn. Brook						
		ingapore.	1 37 77 1						
4.		alk, G. (1986). Bacterial Metabolism. 2 nd Edn. Springer-Ve							
5.	Rose, A	.H. (1976). An Introduction to Microbial Physiology. 3 rd E	dn. Plenum, New York.						
	1 //	Web Resources	/						
1.		ourses.lumenlearning.com/boundless-microbiology/ chapt							
2.		www.lamission.edu/lifesciences/lecturenote/mic20/Chap06	-						
3.		www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.3109/0738855840908258							
4.		vew.sciencedirect.com/topics/neuroscience/microbial-respi	ration.						
5.	https://v	www.britannica.com/science/photosynthesis.							
		Methods of Evaluation							
		Continuous Internal Assessment Tests							
Internal Ev	aluation	Assignments	25 Marks						
		Seminars							
		Attendance and Class Participation							
External Ev	valuation	End Semester Examination	75 Marks						
		Total	100 Marks						
		Methods of Assessment							
Recall (KI)		Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definiti	ons						
Understand	/	MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanation							
Compreheno	d (K2)	overview	•						
Application	(K3)	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formu	ılae, Solve problems,						
		Observe, Explain							
Analyse (K4	4) — <u>—</u>	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate							
		between various ideas, Map knowledge							
Evaluate (K		Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with							
Create (K6)		Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Di	iscussion, Debating or						
		Presentations							

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO
										10	11	12	13	14
CO1	S			M		M	S		S					
CO2	S			S	M	S			S					
CO3				S		S	S	S	S	M				
CO4				S	M	S	M		S	M				
CO5				S	M	S	M		S	S				

Subject	Subject Name	Category	LT	P		S Cr	edits	Inst.		Marks	
Code	-							Hours	CIA	External	Total
23MMI1P1	Practical I – General	Core	- -	P		-	4	6	25	75	100
	Microbiology, Microbial	Practical									
	Diversity and Microbial	I									
	Physiology										
		Course Ob									
CO1	Gain knowledge on the fundam										
CO2	Provide fundamental skills in methods.	sterilizatio	n met	ho	d	s. Ide	ntify	microb	es by	different s	taining
CO3	Prepare media for bacterial gro	ayth Analy	770 m	icro	1	hial a	nzvm	AC.			
CO3	Perform plating techniques and								wation	<u> </u>	
CO4	Measure bacterial growth, iden										
003	perform antibiotic sensitivity.	шу оршиа	ıı gio	wu.	1	paran	iletel S	s, cuitiv	ale Da	cierra, and	
UNIT	1	etails							No. o	f Co	ırse
ONII	L	ctails							Hour		ctives
UNIT I	Microscopic Techniques: Ligh	nt microsco	nv. I	Jav	J	infire	ion h	roth	20	S Obje	
	Wet mount to show different								20		<i>J</i> 1
	Micrometry.	types or .			-,	110112		ar op .			
	Dark field microscopy – Motili	ity of Spiro	chete	s.							
	Washing and cleaning of glass	• •			1	meth	ods: r	noist			
	heat, dry heat, and filtration.										
	Quality control check for each	method.									
UNIT II	Staining techniques - Simple s		ram's	sta	ai	ning,	Acid	l fast	20	CO	D2
	staining, Meta chromatic g	ranule sta	ining	, :	Sį	pore,	Cap	sule,			
	Flagella.		_			-					
UNIT III	Media Preparation: Preparation	on of liqu	id, s	olic	1	and	semi	solid	20	C	O3
	media. Agar deeps, slants, pla		ation	of	· ł	oasal,	enric	ched,			
	selective and enrichment media										
	Preparation of Biochemical t	est media	, med	lia	1	to de	mons	strate			
	enzymatic activities.		_								
UNIT IV	Purification and maintenance					ak p	late,	pour	10	C	04
	plate, and slide culture technique	-				T7' 1 1	1				
	Direct counts – Total cell co	unt, Turbi	dome	try.	•	V 1ab	le coi	unt -			
LINIT V	pour plate, spread plate	- f - l i i	1 1	-1	_	1	ft.		20		75
UNIT V	Bacterial growth curve. Effect growth. Anaerobic culture met		i and	cne	er	nicai	iacto	rs on	20		O5
	Total	nous.							60		
	l	Course Ou	tcom	Δ¢					00		
	`	Jourse Ou	ittoini	CS							
Course	On completion of this course, s	students wi	11;								
Outcomes											
CO1	Apply microscopic technique	es and st	aining	g 1	n	ethoc	ls in	the	PO1,	PO6, PO7,	PO8,
	identification and differentiation	on of micro	bes.		_				<u></u>	PO9, PO11	<u> </u>
CO2	Apply the knowledge on the	sterilizati	ion o	f g	<u>3</u> 1	ass v	vares	and	PO1,	PO6, PO7,	PO8,
	media by different methods and	d measurer	nent (of c	e	ell gro	wth.			PO9, PO11	
CO3	Prepare media for bacterial gro	wth. Analy	yze m	icro	ol	bial e	nzym	es.	$PO\overline{5}$,	PO7, PO8,	PO9,
										PO11	
CO4	Pertain plating techniques an	d methods	s invo	olv	e	d in	micro	obial	PO6,	PO7, PO8,	PO9,
	preservation.									PO11	

CO5	Analyze microbial growth, optimal growth parameters, cultivate bacteria, andperform antibiotic sensitivity.	PO6, PO7, PO8, PO9, PO11
	Text Books	
1.	Dubey R.C. and Maheshwari D. K. (2010). Practical Microbiology. S.	Chand.
2.	Cappuccimo, J. and Sherman, N. (2002). Microbiology: A Laborato	ry Manual, (6 th
	Edition). Pearson Education, Publication, New Delhi.	•
3.	Cullimore D. R. (2010). Practical Atlas for Bacterial Identification.	(2 nd Edition)Taylor
	&Francis.	•
4.	Moat, A.G. Foster, J.W. and Spector, M. P (2002) Microbial Physio	logy, 4 th Edn. Wiley -
	Liss, New York.	
5.	Dawes, I. W. and Sutherland, I. W (1992) Microbial physiology,	2 nd Edn. Black-well
	Scientific Publications, London.	
	References Books	
1.	Collee J. G., Fraser A.G. Marmion B. P. and Simmons A. (1996).	Mackie & McCartney
	Practical Medical Microbiology. (14 th Edition). Elsevier, New Delhi.	J
2.	Stanier R.Y., Ingraham, J.L., Wheelis, M.L and Painter, P.R. (2010).	General Microbiology.
	5th Edn. Macmilan education Ltd. London.	<i>23</i>
3.	Prescott. L.M., Harley. J.P., Klein. D.A. (1993). Microbiology. 2nd ed	n. Wm. C. Brown
	publishers, Dubugue.	
4.	Gottschalk, G. (1986). Bacterial Metabolism.2 nd Edn. Springer-Verlag	. New York.
5.	Rose, A.H. (1976). An Introduction to Microbial Physiology. 3 rd Edn.	
	Web Resources	2 101101111, 1 1 0 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
1.	http://textbookofbacteriology.net/	
2.	https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC149666/	
3.	http://sciencenetlinks.com/tools/microbeworld	
4.	https://www.microbes.info/	
5.	https://www.asmscience.org/VisualLibrary	
J.	Methods of Evaluation	
	Withous of Evaluation	
Internal	Continuous Internal Assessment Tests	
Evaluation	Attendance and Class Participation	40 Marks
External	End Semester Examination	60 Marks
Evaluation		
		Total 100 Marks
	Methods of Assessment	
Recall (KI)	Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions	
Understand		
Compreheno	MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summ	nary or overview
(K2)		J
Application	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve	problems, Observe,
(K3)	Explain	, ,
Analyse	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, D	ifferentiate between
(K4)	various ideas, Map knowledge	
Evaluate		
(K5)	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with pros and co	ons
Create (K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Discus	sion, Debating or
(==3)	Presentations	,

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1	PO1	PO1	PO1	PO14
										0	1	2	3	
CO1	M					S	M	M	S		M			
CO2	M					S	M	M	S		M			
CO3					S		S	M	S		M			
CO4						S	S	M	S		S			
CO5						S	S	M	S		S			

Subject	Cubicat Name	Catagory	т	Т	ГВ	C	Cuadita	Inst.		Marks					
Code	Subject Name	Category	L	I	ГР	S	Credits	Hours	CIA	Exte	rnal	Total			
23MMI1E1	Forensic Science	Elective Course I A	-	T	Γ -	-	3	5	25	7	5	100			
						U	etives								
CO1	Understand the									ensic s	science	e.			
CO2	Comprehend org								atory.						
CO3	Identify and Ex														
CO4	Extract DNA fro														
CO5	Recognizemedia					roc	edures and	their im	portanc	e.					
UNIT		D	eta	ils	S					o.of		ourse			
				_						ours		ectives			
UNIT I	Forensic Science forensic science present scenario techniques of fo	e. Scope and o. Branches	d 1 of	ne fo	ed oren	of sic	forensic science.	science Tools an	in nd	12		CO1			
UNIT II	Forensic science forensic science laboratories in lits functions. For of microbial org	ce laborator India. Mobile rensic microb	y. fo	re og	Cent ensic gy - '	ral sc Гур	and St ience labo ses and ide	ate lev ratory ar	el nd	12	(CO2			
UNIT III	Forensic serolog of body fluids Forensic examir	gy - Definition - Blood, se	n, i	ide en	entif , sa	ica liva	tion and exa, sweat	and urin	l l	12	C	CO3			
UNIT IV	DNA profiling Extraction of Inorganic extract PCR, STR. DNA	DNA from ction method A testing in di	bl s. spi	oc Dl ate	od s NA ed pa	san fin iter	nples -Org gerprinting mity.	ganic aı g - RFL	nd P,	12		CO4			
UNIT V	Forensic toxico toxicology. Med Poisons - Types	lico legal pos	t n	10	rtem	ar	nd their ex	aminatio	n.	12		CO5			
								Tot	al	60					
Course Outcomes	On completion of	of this course,	stı	ıd	ents	wi	11;								
CO1	Identify the scorscenario.							_			PO9	7, PO8,			
CO2	Plan for the org		etu	p	and	fuı	nctioning o	of forens	ic PC	-	6, PO′ PO9	7, PO8,			
CO3	Analyze the biol									-	5, PO´ PO9	7, PO8,			
CO4	Perform extract body fluids.							nined fro		-	PO9	7, PO8,			
CO5	Discuss the cond	cept of forens	ic t	OX	xicol	og	y		PC	PO1, PO6, PO7, PO8, PO9					

		Text Books	
	Nano	da B.B. and Tewari R.K. (2001) Forensic Science in India: A Vision	n for the Twenty
1.		Century. Select Publishers, New Delhi. ISBN- 10:819011	
		788190113526.	
		es S.H. and Nordby, J.J. (2015) Forensic Science: An Introduction	
2.	Inve	stigative Techniques. (5 th Edition). CRC Press. ISBN-10:97814398	853832 / ISBN-
		78-1439853832.	
3.		. (2015) Forensic Biology. (2 nd Edition). CRC Press, New York. ISBN	V-13:978-1-4398-
٥.	8972		4
4.		ma B.R (2020) Forensic science in criminal investigation	and trials. (6 th
- '-		on)Universal Press.	- th
5.		ard Saferstein (2017). Criminalistics- An introduction to Forensi	c Science. (12 th
	Editi	on).Pearson Press.	
	NI	Reference books	CDC Danie Name
1.		lby J. J. (2000). Dead Reckoning. The Art of Forensic Detection-	CRC Press, New
		x. ISBN:0-8493-8122-3. rstein R. and Hall A.B.(2020). Forensic Science Hand book, Vol.I, (3	rd Edition) CDC
2.		s, New York. ISBN-10:1498720196.	Edition). CKC
		oln, P.J. and Thomson, J. (1998). (2 nd Edition). Forensic DNA Profilin	g Protocols Vol
3.		Humana Press. ISBN:978-0-89603-443-3.	g 110t0 c 013. v 01.
4.		McDermid (2014). Forensics. (2 nd Edition). ISBN 9780802125156.	
		ent J. DiMaio., Dominick DiMaio. (2001). Forensic Pathology (2 ⁿ	d Edition). CRC
5.	Press		,
		Web resources	
1.	http:	//clsjournal.ascls.org/content/25/2/114	
2.		://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK234877/	
3.	https	://www.elsevier.com/books/microbial-forensics/budowle/978-0-12-38	2006-8
4.		://www.researchgate.net/publication/289542469_Methods_in_microbi	al_forensics
5.	https	://cisac.fsi.stanford.edu/events/microbial forensics	
		Methods of Evaluation	
		Continuous Internal Assessment Tests	05.16
Intern		Assignments	25 Marks
Evalua	tion	Seminars	-
F (1	Attendance and Class Participitation	77.) (1
Exter		End Semester Examination	75 Marks
Evalua	uon	Total	100 Marks
		Methods of Assessment	100 Walks
Recall	(KI)	Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions	
Unders	` /		
Compre		MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short	t summary or
(K2)		overview	
Applica	ation	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, So	lve problems,
(K3)		Observe, Explain	<u> </u>
Analys	e (K4)	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps	, Differentiate
		between various ideas, Map knowledge	
Evaluat			
Create	(K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Discussion	, Debating or
		Presentations	

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO
										10	11	12	13	14
CO1	L					S	M	M	S					
CO2	M					S	M	M	S					
CO3	L				S		S	M	S					
CO4	M					S	S	M	S					
CO5	M					S	S	M	S					

Subject	C-lind N	C-4	т	Т	п	C	C 1:4	Inst.	Marks						
Code	Subject Name	Category	L	T	P	S	Credits	Hours	CIA	Exter	nal T	otal			
23MMI1E2	Nano biotechnology	Elective Course I B	Y	Y	-	-	3	5	25	75	1	100			
							ctives								
CO1	Analyze nanon								technolo	gy.					
CO2	Discuss the me														
CO3	Gain Knowledg							als.							
CO4	Discover nano														
CO5	Explain nanom	aterials in nan				ano	d environi	mental po	lution.	NT 0					
UNIT				eta						No. of Hours	Cou Objec	tives			
UNIT I	Introduction to at nano scale dimensions (0I of their applica materials),Clas nanomaterials a	e, Classification, 1D, 2D and ations (The First of nanomatics)	on 1 3D irst, teria	of m sec	na ate con	anor rials d, the	naterials s) and bas hird and eir applic	based on reased on reased on reased on reased on reased on the second on	n their lization neration	12	CO)1			
UNIT II	Fabrication of Solid phase synthesis, collo synthesis and s Inert gas cond synthesis techn	Nanomaterial synthesis-mil oidal synthesis solvo thermal ensation, flan	s-To ling s, m syn ne p	p-d icro the yro	low Liq o en sis, lys	n a uid nuls Va is,]	nd Botton phase sion meth pour/Gas Laser abl	m-up appr synthesis- od, hydro phase sy ation and	Sol-gel thermal nthesis-	12	CO	02			
UNIT III	Characterizationsize/morphologymicroscopy (S) Atomic force potential, Base transform infranalysis (EI Spectrophotomymagnetometer(gy- Dynamic I SEM), Trans microscopy(ed on structu ared spectrose DX),Based leter, Based o	miss AFN ire copy on	sc sion (I), -X- (I)	atte Ba -ray FTI opti	electased y di R), ical	g (DLS),S tron mic l on sur iffraction Energy prope	Scanning or roscopy face character (XRD), dispersive tries-	(TEM), rge-zeta Fourier X-ray	12	CO	03			
UNIT IV	Nanomaterial be nano particles, nanoparticles, Metal/metaloxi antiviral agents	pased Drug de MEMS/NEM lipid and inor de nano par	IS b rgan ticle	ase ic 1	d c nan as	levi o p ant	ces, pepti articles f ibacterial	de/DNA or drug d , antifung	coupled elivery, gal and	12	CO)4			
UNIT V	Nanomaterials pathogens. Tre- contaminated b microorganism	in diagnosis atment of surf by toxic metal	-Ima	igir wat	ıg, ter,	nar gro	nosensors und wate	in detect r and wast	tion of te water ites and	12	СО	15			
			<u>C</u>			N = 4			Total	60					
C	On1 4	i					omes								
Course	_	ion of this cou	ırse,	stu	aeı	nts v	w111;								
CO1	Employ kno									PO1, I	PO9				
CO2	Identify var	ious applicationd environmer		of n	ano	oma	terials in	the field o	f	PO1, I	PO9				

	CO3	Examine the prospects and significance of nanobiotechnology.	PO1, PO6, PO11
	CO4	Identify recent advances in this area and create a career or pursue research in the field.	PO1, PO5, PO7, PO9
	CO5	Design non-toxic nanoparticles for targeted drug delivery.	PO1,PO5, PO7, PO9, PO11
		Text Books	
1.		son R. M., Hammond, C. (2005). Generic Methodologic acterization. In Nanoscale Science and Technology. John Wiley &	
2.	Legg	ett G. J., Jones R. A. L. (2005). Bionanotechnology. In Nanoscale Wiley & Dons, Ltd.	_
3.		n Kumar G. (2016). Nanotechnology: Nanomaterials and nanode	vices. Narosa Publishing
4.	Good	sell D. S. (2004). Bionanotechnology. John Wiley & Sons, I	nc.
5.		ep T. (2007). Nano: The Essentials-Understanding nanoscience a	
	1	raw-Hill.	g,
	1,100	References Books	
1.	Nous	ilhat A. (2008). An Introduction to Nanoscience and Nanotechnol	logy Wiley
2.		on M. and Maheshwar (2012). Bio-Nanotechnology: Concepts and	
2.	1	. Ane books Pvt Ltd.	Tippileations. Ivew
3.		eyer C.M. and Mirkin C. A. (2005). Nanobiotechnology. Wiley I	nterscience
3.		a, B. (2006). Microbial Bionanotechnology: Biological Self-Asser	
4.	1	olymer-Based Nanostructures. Horizon Scientific Press.	nory Systems and
5		er, D.E. (2009). Bionanotechnology: Global Prospects. CRC Pres	20
J	ICISI	Web Resources	55
1.	httpg		
2.		//www.gale.com/nanotechnology //www.understandingnano.com/resources.html	_
3.		//www.understandingnano.com/resources.ntmi	
		• •	
4.	_	/www.istl.org/11-winter/internet1.html	
5.	https	//www.cdc.gov/niosh/topics/nanotech/default.html	
		Methods of Evaluation	
		Continuous Internal Assessment Tests	
Inte	rnal	Assignments	25 Marks
Evalu	uation	Seminars	
		Attendance and Class Participitation	
Exte	ernal	End Semester Examination	75 Marks
Evalı	uation		
		Total	100 Marks
		Methods of Assessment	
	11 (KI)	Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions	
Under	stand/		
Comp	rehend	MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Shor	t summary or overview
(K2)			
Applic	cation	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solv	ve problems, Observe,
(K3)		Explain	
Analys	se (K4)	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps various ideas, Map knowledge	s, Differentiate between
Evalua	ate (K5		and cons
	e (K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Discussion	
	` /	Presentations	S
		<u> </u>	

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO
										10	11	12	13	14
CO1	S			M					M					
CO2	S								S					
CO3	S					M					S			
CO4	S				S		M		S					
CO5	S				S		M		S		S			

Subject	Subject Name	Category	$ _{\mathbf{L}} $	T	D	C	Credits	Inst.		Marks					
Code	_		L	1	1	3	Credits	Hours	CIA	Exte	ernal	Total			
23MMI1E3	Microalgal Technology	Elective Course I C	-	T	-	-	3	5	25	7	75	100			
						<u> </u>	ctives								
CO1	Characterize the														
CO2	Describe the cult														
CO3	Identify the com							products.							
CO4	Apply microalga					olic	ations.								
CO5	Employ microals	gae as alternate	fu	els.							T.				
UNIT		D	etai	ils						No. of Hours		ourse ectives			
UNIT I	Introduction to A algae according algae. Distributional algae. Identific Phycology. Economics of A algae according algae.	to Fritsch. Sali ion - Freshwa ation method	ient ater s.	fe , t	atu rac An	res cki	of differe sh water overview	nt groups and mar	of ine	12		CO1			
UNIT II	Cultivation of media. Isolation cultivation an Photobioreactors ponds - Heterotr of microalgae bio	freshwater and and enumer d maintenand construction ophic and mix	d intication	ma: on typ	rin of O es	e m outo ar	microalgae. icroalgae. loor cul nd operation	Laborat tivation on; racev	ory - vay	12	(CO2			
UNIT III	Microalgae in forcell proteins. Curas aquatic, pour Value-added proteins of microalgal control production and acids as active no Pharmaceutical a	ltivation of <i>Sp</i> altry and catted ducts from marotenoids and commercial a autraceuticals.	irul le icro d tl ppli Micr	fee fee alg hei icat	aa ed. gae r u tion lga	nd <i>l</i> M .] asea ns. al se	Ounaliella. Iicroalgalb Pigments - s. Phycob Polyunsat	Microal iofertilize Product iliprotein curated fa	gae ers. ion s -	12	(CO3			
UNIT IV	Microalgae in e Domestic and ir ponds and surface wastes by mic Scavenging of h algae. Algal block	environmental adustrial waste ce-immobilized croalgae. Sec eavy metals b	app wad sy d sy ques y n	olic ate yste stra nic	ati r tı em tio roa	ons rea s - on llga	tment. Hig Treatment of carbo ne. Negativ	gh-rate al t of gase on dioxi	gal ous de.	12	(CO4			
UNIT V	Microalgae as for neutral fuels. In Drop-in fuels biodiesel, bioetha microalgae biore biofuels.	eed stock for ipid-rich alga from a nol, biometha mass. Biocru	pro l s lgae ne, de	du tra e bio sy	ctions ins - ohy ntl	on - /dres	of biofuel Botryocoe hydrocar ogen and s is from	ccusbrau bons a syngas fr microalg	nii. and om gae.	12	(CO5			
								To	otal	60					
		C	our	rse	Οι	utc	omes								
Course Outcomes	On completion	of this course,	stu	den	its '	wil	1;								
CO1	Acquire knowled their characterist		eld	of	m	icr	oalgal tech	nology a	and		PO1				

CO2	Identify the methods of algal cultivation and harvesting.	PO1, PO6
CO3	Recognize and recommend the useof microalgae as food, feed	PO7,PO8,PO9
	and fodder.	107,100,107
CO4	Promote microalgae in phycoremediation.	PO7,PO9,PO11,PO14
CO5	Compare and critically evaluate recent applied research in these	PO7,PO8,PO9
	microalgal applications.	107,100,107
	Text Books	
1.	Lee R.E. (2008). Phycology. Cambridge University Press.	
2.	Sharma O.P. (2011). Algae. Tata McGraw-Hill Education.	
3.	Shekh A., Schenk P., Sarada R. (2021). Microalgal Biotechnology. R	ecent Advances, Market
	Potential and Sustainability. Royal Society of Chemistry.	
4.	Lele. S.S., Jyothi Kishen Kumar (2008). Algal bio process	technology. New Age
	International P(Ltd)	
5.	Das., Mihirkumar. Algal Biotechnology. Daya Publishing House, Nev	w Delhi.
	References Books	
1	Andersen R.A. (2005). Algal culturing techniques. Academic Press, E	
2	Bux F. (2013). Biotechnological Applications of Microalgae: Biodies	el and Value-added
	Products. CRCPress.	
3	Singh B., Bauddh K., Bux, F. (2015). Algae and Environmental Susta	
4	Das D. (2015). An algal biorefinery: An integrated approach. Springe	
5	Bux F. and Chisti Y. (2016). Algae Biotechnology: Products and Products	cesses. Springer.
	Web Resources	
1	https://www.classcentral.com/course/algae-10442	
2	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc19 bt16/preview	
3	https://freevideolectures.com/course/4678/nptel-industrial-biotechnole	ogv/46
4	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/103103207	
5.	https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/earth-and-planetary-sciences/m	icroalgae
	Methods of Evaluation	<u> </u>
	Continuous Internal Assessment Tests	
Interna		25 Marks
Evaluati		
	Attendance and Class Participitation	
Externa	*	75 Marks
Evaluati		70 IVIGIRS
E variation	Total	100 Marks
	Methods of Assessment	1001,141115
Recall (F		
Understa		
Comprel		mmary or overview
(K2)	integ, trust uise, short essays, concept explanations, short su	innary or overview
Applicat	on Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve	e problems. Observe.
(K3)	Explain	r. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.
Analyse	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps,	Differentiate between
(K4)	various ideas, Map knowledge	
Evaluate		
(K5)	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with pros an	d cons
Create (I	(K6) Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Disc	ussion, Debating or
	Presentations	
L	2.2001100110	

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1	PO1	PO1	PO1	PO14
										0	1	2	3	
CO1	S													
CO2	S					M								
CO3							S	S	S					
CO4							S		S		M			M
CO5							M	S	S					

Subject Code	Subject Name	Category	L	T	2 5	S	Credits	Inst. Hours	CL	Ma		Total
	D:	Elective		T			2					
23MM11E4	Bioinstrumentation	Course II A	-	T	- -	-	3	5	25	7:	5	100
		Cours	e O	bject	ives	5						
	Explain the principles									5.		
CO2	Discuss chromatograp							echnique	s.			
CO3	Illustrate molecular te				_	ica	ations.					
CO4	Acquire knowledge or											
	Demonstrate the use of			vario	us t	ec	chniques.			T		
UNIT		Det	ails							No. of Hours		urse ectives
UNIT I	Basic laboratory Ins									12	CO	D1
	Biosafety Cabinets			-								
	cytometry. Centrifuga											
	- Standard sedimentat											
	efficient; Principles, 1											
	zonal and density grad of molecular weight.	nent centrifuga	atioi	1 - Ap	piic	cai	tions in d	etermina	tion			
UNIT II	General principles of	ahramataaran	hv	Chr	2111	nt c	aranhia	Dorformo	200	12		O2
UNIII	parameters; Types- Tl	U 1	•				_ 1			12		.02
	Liquid chromatograph	•			•		-		•			
	filtration, affinity, Ga				_			_				
			_	ograp			Two	dimension				
	chromatography. Stin	•			-							
UNIT III	Electrophoresis: Prin								esis,	12	С	Ю3
	Serum electrophoresis	s, starch gel ele	ectro	phor	esis	, I	Disc gel,	Agarose	gel,			
	SDS – PAGE, Immur	no electrophor	esis	Blo	ting	g t	technique	s -South	ern,			
	northern and western l											
UNIT IV	Spectroscopic techniq								ight	12	C	O4
		ctromagnetic					instrumer		and			
	application of UV- vis											
	Spectrophotometer, F											
	Flame Photometry and							_				
	FISH and GISH. Bio		1008	: An	arys	51S	6 OI 01011	noiecules	бу			
UNIT V	Spectroscopy UV/visi Radioisotopic techniq		and	annli	ratio	Or	e of trace	er technic	11125	12		O5
	in biology. Radioact	-								12		.03
	measurement of radi	_					•					
	chamber, Geiger- Mu		_									
	and its applications.							_				
	procedures and safety	•			1				0			
		-						T	otal	60		
		Cours	se O	utco	nes							
Course		On completi	on (of this	col	ur	se, stude	nts will;				
Outcomes												
CO1	Make use of the labor							H meter,		PO4, PO		-
	centrifugation method										, P11	
CO2	Apply chromatograph	y techniques ir	the	sepa	rati	on	of biom	olecules.		PO4, PO		
										PO8	, P11	

CO4 Estimate molecules in biological samples by adopting UV PO4, PO6, Spectroscopic techniques. CO5 Cultivate organisms anaerobically. PO4, PO6, PO8, PO8, PO8, PO8, PO8, PO8, PO8, PO8	P11 , PO7, P11 rakashan Analysis.
Text Books 1. Sharma B. K. (2014). Instrumental Method of Chemical Analysis. Krishna Pr. Media (P) Ltd. 2. Chatwal G. R and Anand S.K. (2014.) Instrumental Methods of Chemical A. Himalaya Publishing House. 3. Mitchell G.H. (2017). Gel Electrophoresis: Types, Applications and Research Science Publishers Inc. 4. Holme D. Peck H. (1998). Analytical Biochemistry. (3 rd Edition). Prentice Hall. 5. Jayaraman J. (2011). Laboratory Manual in Biochemistry. (2 nd Edition). Wiley Eas New Delhi. References Books 1. Pavia D. L. (2012) Spectroscopy (4 th Edition). Cengage. 2. Skoog A. and West M. (2014). Principles of Instrumental Analysis. (14 th I. W.B.Saunders Co., Philadephia. 3. Miller J. M. (2007). Chromatography: Concepts and Contrasts (2 nd Edition). Blackwell. 4. Gurumani N. (2006). Research Methodology for Biological Sciences. (1 st Edition). MJP Publishers. 5. Ponmurugan P. and Gangathara P. B. (2012). Biotechniques. (1 st Edition). MJP Publishers.	rakashan Analysis. h. Nova
1. Sharma B. K. (2014). Instrumental Method of Chemical Analysis. Krishna Pr Media (P) Ltd. 2. Chatwal G. R and Anand S.K. (2014.) Instrumental Methods of Chemical A Himalaya Publishing House. 3. Mitchell G.H. (2017). Gel Electrophoresis: Types, Applications and Research Science Publishers Inc. 4. Holme D. Peck H. (1998). Analytical Biochemistry. (3 rd Edition). Prentice Hall. 5. Jayaraman J. (2011). Laboratory Manual in Biochemistry. (2 nd Edition). Wiley Eas New Delhi. References Books 1. Pavia D. L. (2012) Spectroscopy (4 th Edition). Cengage. 2. Skoog A. and West M. (2014). Principles of Instrumental Analysis. (14 th I W.B.Saunders Co., Philadephia. 3. Miller J. M. (2007). Chromatography: Concepts and Contrasts (2 nd Edition) Blackwell. 4. Gurumani N. (2006). Research Methodology for Biological Sciences. (1 st Edition Publishers. 5. Ponmurugan P. and Gangathara P. B. (2012). Biotechniques. (1 st Edition). MJP Publishers.	Analysis.
Media (P) Ltd. 2. Chatwal G. R and Anand S.K. (2014.) Instrumental Methods of Chemical A Himalaya Publishing House. 3. Mitchell G.H. (2017). Gel Electrophoresis: Types, Applications and Research Science Publishers Inc. 4. Holme D. Peck H. (1998). Analytical Biochemistry. (3 rd Edition). Prentice Hall. 5. Jayaraman J. (2011). Laboratory Manual in Biochemistry. (2 nd Edition). Wiley Eas New Delhi. References Books 1. Pavia D. L. (2012) Spectroscopy (4 th Edition). Cengage. 2. Skoog A. and West M. (2014). Principles of Instrumental Analysis. (14 th I W.B.Saunders Co., Philadephia. 3. Miller J. M. (2007). Chromatography: Concepts and Contrasts (2 nd Edition) Blackwell. 4. Gurumani N. (2006). Research Methodology for Biological Sciences. (1 st Edition Publishers. 5. Ponmurugan P. and Gangathara P. B. (2012). Biotechniques. (1 st Edition). MJP Publishers.	Analysis.
Himalaya Publishing House. 3. Mitchell G.H. (2017). Gel Electrophoresis: Types, Applications and Research Science Publishers Inc. 4. Holme D. Peck H. (1998). Analytical Biochemistry. (3 rd Edition). Prentice Hall. 5. Jayaraman J. (2011). Laboratory Manual in Biochemistry. (2 nd Edition). Wiley Eas New Delhi. References Books 1. Pavia D. L. (2012) Spectroscopy (4 th Edition). Cengage. 2. Skoog A. and West M. (2014). Principles of Instrumental Analysis. (14 th I W.B.Saunders Co., Philadephia. 3. Miller J. M. (2007). Chromatography: Concepts and Contrasts (2 nd Edition) Blackwell. 4. Gurumani N. (2006). Research Methodology for Biological Sciences. (1 st Edition Publishers. 5. Ponmurugan P. and Gangathara P. B. (2012). Biotechniques. (1 st Edition). MJP Publishers.	n. Nova
Science Publishers Inc. 4. Holme D. Peck H. (1998). Analytical Biochemistry. (3 rd Edition). Prentice Hall. 5. Jayaraman J. (2011). Laboratory Manual in Biochemistry. (2 nd Edition). Wiley Eas New Delhi. References Books 1. Pavia D. L. (2012) Spectroscopy (4 th Edition). Cengage. 2. Skoog A. and West M. (2014). Principles of Instrumental Analysis. (14 th I W.B.Saunders Co., Philadephia. 3. Miller J. M. (2007). Chromatography: Concepts and Contrasts (2 nd Edition) Blackwell. 4. Gurumani N. (2006). Research Methodology for Biological Sciences. (1 st Edition Publishers. 5. Ponmurugan P. and Gangathara P. B. (2012). Biotechniques. (1 st Edition). MJP Publishers.	
5. Jayaraman J. (2011). Laboratory Manual in Biochemistry. (2 nd Edition). Wiley Eas New Delhi. References Books 1. Pavia D. L. (2012) Spectroscopy (4 th Edition). Cengage. 2. Skoog A. and West M. (2014). Principles of Instrumental Analysis. (14 th I W.B.Saunders Co., Philadephia. 3. Miller J. M. (2007). Chromatography: Concepts and Contrasts (2 nd Edition) Blackwell. 4. Gurumani N. (2006). Research Methodology for Biological Sciences. (1 st Edition) Publishers. 5. Ponmurugan P. and Gangathara P. B. (2012). Biotechniques. (1 st Edition). MJP Publishers.	trn Ltd.,
References Books 1. Pavia D. L. (2012) Spectroscopy (4 th Edition). Cengage. 2. Skoog A. and West M. (2014). Principles of Instrumental Analysis. (14 th I W.B.Saunders Co., Philadephia. 3. Miller J. M. (2007). Chromatography: Concepts and Contrasts (2 nd Edition) Blackwell. 4. Gurumani N. (2006). Research Methodology for Biological Sciences. (1 st Edition Publishers. 5. Ponmurugan P. and Gangathara P. B. (2012). Biotechniques. (1 st Edition). MJP Publishers.	trn Ltd.,
 Pavia D. L. (2012) Spectroscopy (4th Edition). Cengage. Skoog A. and West M. (2014). Principles of Instrumental Analysis. (14th I W.B.Saunders Co., Philadephia. Miller J. M. (2007). Chromatography: Concepts and Contrasts (2nd Edition) Blackwell. Gurumani N. (2006). Research Methodology for Biological Sciences. (1st Edition Publishers. Ponmurugan P. and Gangathara P. B. (2012). Biotechniques. (1st Edition). MJP Publishers. 	
 Skoog A. and West M. (2014). Principles of Instrumental Analysis. (14th I W.B.Saunders Co., Philadephia. Miller J. M. (2007). Chromatography: Concepts and Contrasts (2nd Edition) Blackwell. Gurumani N. (2006). Research Methodology for Biological Sciences. (1st Edition Publishers. Ponmurugan P. and Gangathara P. B. (2012). Biotechniques. (1st Edition). MJP Publishers. 	
 W.B.Saunders Co., Philadephia. 3. Miller J. M. (2007). Chromatography: Concepts and Contrasts (2nd Edition) Blackwell. 4. Gurumani N. (2006). Research Methodology for Biological Sciences. (1st Edition Publishers. 5. Ponmurugan P. and Gangathara P. B. (2012). Biotechniques. (1st Edition). MJP Publishers. 	
Blackwell. 4. Gurumani N. (2006). Research Methodology for Biological Sciences. (1st Edition Publishers. 5. Ponmurugan P. and Gangathara P. B. (2012). Biotechniques. (1st Edition). MJP Publishers. Web Resources	
Publishers. 5. Ponmurugan P. and Gangathara P. B. (2012). Biotechniques. (1 st Edition). MJP Publiched Resources	
Web Resources	on) MJP
	olishers.
1. https://norcaloa.com/BMIA	
1	
2. http://www.biologydiscussion.com/biochemistry/centrifugation/centrifuge-introduct types-uses-and-other-details-with-diagram/12489	ion-
3. https://www.watelectrical.com/biosensors-types-its-working-and-applications.	
4. http://www.wikiscales.com/articles/electronic-analytical-balance/	
5. https://study.com/academy/lesson/what-is-chromatography-definition-types-uses.	
Methods of Evaluation	
Continuous Internal Assessment Tests	
6	Marks
Evaluation Seminars	
Attendance and Class Participitation	
	Marks
Evaluation	2.6.1
	Marks
Methods of Assessment Recall (VI) Simple definitions MCO Recall stone Concert definitions	
Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions Understand / MCO, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summa	
Understand / MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summar overview	MY 04
Application (K3) Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve prob Observe, Explain	ry or
Analyse (K4) Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differe between various ideas, Map knowledge	

Evaluate (K5)	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with pros and cons
Create (K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Discussion, Debating or
	Presentations

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1	PO1	PO1	PO1	PO1
										0	1	2	3	4
CO1				S		M	M	S			S			
CO2				S		M	M	S			S			
CO3				S		S	S	S			S			
CO4				S		M	S	S			S			
CO5				S		M	S	S			L			

Subject	Subject Name	Catagowy	T	т	P	C	Cuadita	Inst.		Ma	arks	
Code	Subject Name	Category	L	Т	P	3	Credits	Hours	CIA	Exte	rnal	Total
23MMI1E5	Herbal Technology and Cosmetic Microbiology	Elective Course II B	-	T	-	-	3	5	25	75	5	100
		Course	Ob	ject	ives	5		l		1		
CO1	Impart knowledge of Indi			<u> </u>			eir appli	cations in	n micr	obiolo	ogy.	
CO2	Promote the technical ski	lls involved i	n p	repa	rati	on	of differe	ent types	of pla	ant ext	racts.	
CO3	Explain methods to analy	ze the antimic	cro	bial	acti	vit	ty of med	licinal pla	ants.			
CO4	Acquire knowledge on co	smetic micro	bio	logy	an	d r	ole of mi	croorgar	nisms :	in cosi	metics	s.
CO5	Gain insight into pharmac	copeial micro	bia	l ass	ays	ar	nd biosafe	ety.				
UNIT		Detail	S							lo. of		ourse
UNIT I	Harba Harbal madiain	a Indian	m	adia	in a l	-	alanta. S	Copo o		lours 12		ectives CO1
UNITI	Herbs, Herbal medicine - Indian medicinal plants: Scope and Applications of Indian medicinal plants in treating bacterial, fungal and viral diseases. Basic principles involved in Ayurvedha, Sidha, Unani and Homeopathy.											.OI
UNIT II	Collection and authentication of selected Indian medicinal plants: Emblica officinalis, Withania somnifera, Phyllanthus amarus, Tinospora cordifolia, Andrographis paniculata, Piper longum, Ocimum sanctum, Azardirchata indica, Terminalia chebula, Allium sativum. Preparation of extracts- Hot and cold methods. Preparation of stock solutions.										CO2	
UNIT III	Antimicrobial activity of selected Indian medicinal Plants: - In vitro determination of antibacterial and fungal activity of selected whole medicinal plants/ parts - well-diffusion methods. MIC - Macro and micro dilution techniques. Antiviral activity- cell lines- cytotoxicity, cytopathic and non-cytopathic effect.									CO3		
UNIT IV	History of Cosmetic Mic Scope of cosmetic micr preparation. Preservation natural cosmetic products Sanitary practices in cos cosmetic microbiology.	robiology – 1 robiology, - of cosmeti s – Garlic, neo	Ro cs. em,	ole o An turi	of 1 timi mer	mic icr ic,	crobes in obial pro aloe ver	n cosme operties a and tul	tic of si.	12	C	CO4
UNIT V	Cosmetic microbiology. Cosmetic microbiology test methods - Antimicrobial preservative efficacy, microbial content testing and biological toxicological testing Validation methods - bioburden and Pharmacopeial microbial assay Preservatives of cosmetics - Global regulatory and toxicological aspet of cosmetic preservatives.									12	C	CO5
								To	tal	60		
		Course				}				<u> </u>		
Course	On completion of this	course, studer	nts	will	;							
Outcomes												
CO1	Identify the applicati diseases.	ons of Indi	an	me	dici	ina	l plants	in trea	ting	PO	O1, P0	O5
CO2	Identify and authentica	te herbal plar	ıts.							PO	06, P0	07
CO3	Evaluate the antimicro									PO4,	PO6,	, PO9
CO4	Describe the role of preparation of cosmetic		sms	an	d tl	hei	r metabo	olites in	the	PO1,	PO5,	, PO7

Text Books 1. Ayurvedic Formulary of India. (2011). Part 1, 2 & 3. Pharmacopoeia Commission for Indian Medicine and Homeopathy. ISBN-108-190648977. 2. Panda H. (2004). Handbook on herbal medicines. Asia Pacific Business Press Inc. ISBN:8178330911. 3. Mehra P. S. (2019). A Textbook of Pharmaceutical Microbiology. Dreamtech Press. ISBN 13:9789389307344. 4. Geis P. A. (2020). Cosmetic microbiology: A Practical Approach. (3 rd Edition). CRC Press.ISBN:9780429113697. 5. Brannan D. K. (1997). Cosmetic microbiology: A Practical Handbook. CRC Press.ISBN-10:0849337135. **References Books** 1. Indian Herbal Pharmacopoeia (2002). Vol. I &HI Indian Drug Manufacturers Association, Mumbai. 2. British Herbal Pharmacopoeia (2002). Vol. I. British Herbal Medicine Association.ISBN: 0903032090. 3. Verpoorte R. and Mukherjee, P. K. (2010). GMP for Botanicals: Regulatory and Quality issues on Phytomedicines. In GMP for botanicals: regulatory and quality issues on Phytomedicines. (2 rd edition). Saujanya Books, Delhi. ISBN-10:81-9007885-2-8199078852. ISBN-13:978-81-9007885-6-9788190078855. 4. Turner R. (2013). Screening methods in Pharmacology. Elsevier. ISBN:9781483264233. 5. Cupp M. J. (2010). Toxicology and Clinical Pharmacology of Herbal Products (pp. 85-93). M. J. Cupp. Humana Press. Totowa, NJ, USA, ISBN-10:1617371904. **Web Resources** 1. https://www.academia.edu/50236711/Modern_Extraction_Methods_for_Preparation_of_Bioactive Plant Extracts 2. https://www.nda.gov/cosmetics/potential-contaminants-cosmetics/microbiological-safety-and-cosmetics* 5. https://www.da.acomic.achi.nlm.nih.gov/17004305/ 4. https://www.da.acomic.achi.nlm.nih.gov/17004305/	CO5	Validate procedures and biosafety measures in the mass production of cosmetics.	PO6, PO7
1. Ayurvedic Formulary of India. (2011). Part 1, 2 & 3. Pharmacopoeia Commission for Indian Medicine and Homeopathy. ISBN-10.8190648977. 2. Panda H. (2004). Handbook on herbal medicines. Asia Pacific Business Press Inc. ISBN:8178330911. 3. Mchra P. S. (2019). A Textbook of Pharmaceutical Microbiology. Dreamtech Press. ISBN 13:9789389307344. 4. Gcis P. A. (2020). Cosmetic microbiology: A Practical Approach. (3 rd Edition). CRC Press.ISBN:9780429113697. 5. Brannan D. K. (1997). Cosmetic microbiology: A Practical Handbook. CRC Press.ISBN-10:0849337135. References Books 1. Indian Herbal Pharmacopocia (2002). Vol. I &II Indian Drug Manufacturers Association, Mumbai. 2. British Herbal Pharmacopocia (1990). Vol. LBritish Herbal Medicine Association.ISBN: 0993032090. 3. Verpoorte R. and Mukherjee, P. K. (2010). GMP for Botanicals: Regulatory and quality issues on phytomedicines. In GMP for botanicals: regulatory and quality issues on phytomedicines. (2 rd edition). Saujanya Books, Delhi.ISBN-10:81-9007885-2/8190078852. ISBN-13:978-81-900788-5-6/9788190078856. 4. Turner R. (2013). Screening methods in Pharmacology. Elsevier. ISBN:9781483264233. 5. Cupp M. J. (2010). Toxicology and Clinical Pharmacology of Herbal Products (pp. 85-93). M. J. Cupp. Humana Press.Totowa, NJ, USA. ISBN-10:1617371904. 1. https://www.academia.edu/S0236711/Modern_Extraction_Methods_for_Preparation_of_Bioactive Plant Extracts 2. https://www.nlp.gov.in/introduction-and-importance-of-medicinal-plants-and-herbs_mtl https://www.fda.gov/cosmetics/potential-contaminants-cosmetics/microbiological-safety-and-cosmetics 5. https://www.fda.gov/cosmetics/potential-contaminants-cosmetics/microbiological-safety-and-cosmetics 5. https://www.fda.gov/cosmetics/potential-contaminants-cosmetics/microbiological-safety-and-cosmetics 6. https://www.fda.gov/cosmetics/potential-contaminants-cosmetics/microbiological-safety-and-cosmetics 75 Marks 1. Continuous Internal Assessment Tests 25 Marks 26 Methods of Assessment Recall (KI) Simple definitions			
Indian Medicine and Homeopathy, ISBN-10:8190648977. 2. Panda H. (2004). Handbook on herbal medicines. Asia Pacific Business Press Inc. ISBN:8178330911. 3. Mehra P. S. (2019). A Textbook of Pharmaceutical Microbiology. Dreamtech Press. ISBN 13:9789389307344. 4. Geis P. A. (2020). Cosmetic microbiology: A Practical Approach. (3 rd Edition). CRC Press.ISBN:9780429113697. 5. Brannan D. K. (1997). Cosmetic microbiology: A Practical Handbook. CRC Press.ISBN-10:0849337135. **References Books** 1. Indian Herbal Pharmacopoeia (2002). Vol. I &II Indian Drug Manufacturers Association, Mumbai. 2. British Herbal Pharmacopoeia (1990). Vol. I.British Herbal Medicine Association.ISBN: 0903032090. 3. Verpoorte R. and Mukherjee, P. K. (2010). GMP for Botanicals: Regulatory and Quality issues on Phytomedicines. In GMP for botanicals: regulatory and quality issues on phytomedicines. (2 nd edition). Saujanya Books, Delhi.ISBN-10:81-900788-5-2/8190078852. ISBN-13:978-81-900788-5-6/9788190078856. 4. Turner R. (2013). Screening methods in Pharmacology. Elsevier. ISBN:9781483264233. 5. Cupp M. J. (2010). Toxicology and Clinical Pharmacology of Herbal Products (pp. 85-93). M. J. Cupp. Humana Press. Totowa, NJ, USA. ISBN-10:1617371904. **Web Resources** 1. https://www.academia.edu/50236711/Modern_Extraction_Methods_for_Preparation_of_Bioactive_Plant_Extracts 2. https://www.academia.edu/50236711/Modern_Extraction_Methods_for_Preparation_of_Bioactive_Plant_Extracts 3. https://www.fda.gov/cosmetics/potential-contaminants-cosmetics/microbiological-safety-and-cosmetics* 5. https://www.fda.gov/cosmetics/potential-contaminants-cosmetics/microbiological-safety-and-cosmetics* 6. https://www.fda.gov/cosmetics/potential-contaminants-cosmetics/microbiological-safety-and-cosmetics* 75 Marks **Continuous Internal Assessment Tests* Assignments Seminars Attendance and Class Participitation External Evaluation Continuous Internal Assessment Tests Assignments Seminars Attendance and Class Participitation External For an Appl	1		sion for
2. Panda H. (2004), Handbook on herbal medicines. Asia Pacific Business Press Inc. ISBN:8178330911. 3. Mchra P. S. (2019). A Textbook of Pharmaceutical Microbiology. Dreamtech Press. ISBN 13:9789389307344. 4. Geis P. A. (2020). Cosmetic microbiology: A Practical Approach. (3 rd Edition). CRC Press.ISBN:9780429113697. 5. Brannan D. K. (1997). Cosmetic microbiology: A Practical Handbook. CRC Press.ISBN-10:0849337135. References Books 1. Indian Herbal Pharmacopoeia (2002). Vol. I &II Indian Drug Manufacturers Association, Mumbai. 2. British Herbal Pharmacopoeia (1990). Vol. I.British Herbal Medicine Association.ISBN: 0993032090. 3. Verpoorte R. and Mukherjee, P. K. (2010). GMP for Botanicals: Regulatory and Quality issues on Phytomedicines. In GMP for botanicals: regulatory and quality issues on Phytomedicines. (2 rd edition). Saujanya Books, Delhi.ISBN-10:81-900788-5-2/8190078852. ISBN-13:978-81-900788-5-6/9788190078856. 4. Turner R. (2013). Screening methods in Pharmacology. Elsevier. ISBN:9781483264233. 5. Cupp M. J. (2010). Toxicology and Clinical Pharmacology of Herbal Products (pp. 85-93). M. J. Cupp. Humana Press. Totowa, NJ, USA. ISBN-10:1617371904. Web Resources 1. https://www.academia.edu/50236711/Modern_Extraction_Methods_for_Preparation_of_Bioactive Plant Extracts 2. https://www.nhp.gov.in/introduction-and-importance-of-medicinal-plants-and-herbs_mtl 3. https://www.nda.gov/cosmetics/potential-contaminants-cosmetics/microbiological-safety-and-cosmetics 5. https://www.fda.gov/cosmetics/potential-contaminants-cosmetics/microbiological-safety-and-cosmetics 6. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17004305/ 4. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/1516038/ Methods of Assessment Exernal Evaluation 75 Marks Seminars Attendance and Class Participitation Exernal Evaluation 75 Marks Methods of Assessment Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview MCS) Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many s	1.		51011 101
3. Mchra P. S. (2019). A Textbook of Pharmaceutical Microbiology. Dreamtech Press. ISBN 13:978389307344. 4. Geis P. A. (2020). Cosmetic microbiology: A Practical Approach. (3 rd Edition). CRC Press.ISBN:9780429113697. 5. Brannan D. K. (1997). Cosmetic microbiology: A Practical Handbook. CRC Press.ISBN-10:0849337135. References Books 1. Indian Herbal Pharmacopoeia (2002). Vol. I &lI Indian Drug Manufacturers Association, Mumbai. 2. British Herbal Pharmacopoeia (1990). Vol.I. British Herbal Medicine Association, ISBN: 0993032090. 3. Verpoorte R. and Mukherjee, P. K. (2010). GMP for Botanicals: Regulatory and Quality issues on Phytomedicines. In GMP for botanicals: regulatory and quality issues on Phytomedicines. In GMP for botanicals: regulatory and quality issues on Phytomedicines. In GMP for botanicals: regulatory and quality issues on Phytomedicines. In GMP for botanicals: regulatory and quality issues on Phytomedicines. In GMP for botanicals: regulatory and quality issues on Phytomedicines. In GMP for botanicals: regulatory and quality issues on Phytomedicines. In GMP for botanicals: regulatory and quality issues on Phytomedicines. In GMP for botanicals: regulatory and quality issues on Phytomedicines. In GMP for botanicals: regulatory and quality issues on Phytomedicines. In GMP for botanicals: regulatory and quality issues on Phytomedicines. In GMP for botanicals: regulatory and quality issues on Phytomedicines. In GMP for botanicals: regulatory and quality issues on Phytomedicines. In GMP for botanicals: regulatory and quality issues on Phytomedicines. In GMP for botanicals: regulatory and quality issues on Phytomedicines. In GMP for botanicals: regulatory and quality issues on Phytomedicines. In GMP for botanicals: regulatory and quality issues on Phytomedicines. In GMP for botanicals: regulatory and quality issues on Phytomedicines. In GMP for botanicals: regulatory and quality issues on Phytomedicines. In GMP for botanicals: regulatory and quality issues on Phytomedicines. In GMP for botanicals:	2.	Panda H. (2004). Handbook on herbal medicines. Asia Pacific Busin	ess Press Inc.
13.9789389307344. 4. Geis P. A. (2020). Cosmetic microbiology: A Practical Approach. (3 rd Edition). CRC Press. ISBN.9780429113697. 5. Brannan D. K. (1997). Cosmetic microbiology: A Practical Handbook. CRC Press. ISBN-10:0849337135. References Books 1. Indian Hcrbal Pharmacopocia (2002). Vol. I &II Indian Drug Manufacturers Association, Mumbai. 2. British Hcrbal Pharmacopocia (1990). Vol. I.British Hcrbal Medicine Association, ISBN: 0903032090. 3. Verpoorte R. and Mukherjee, P. K. (2010). GMP for Botanicals: Regulatory and Quality issues on phytomedicines. (2 rd edition). Saujanya Books, Delhi.ISBN-10:81-900788-5-2/8190078852. ISBN-13:978-81-900788-5-6/9788190078856. 4. Turner R. (2013). Screening methods in Pharmacology. Elsevier. ISBN:9781483264233. 5. Cupp M. J. (2010). Toxicology and Clinical Pharmacology of Herbal Products (pp. 85-93). M. J. Cupp. Humana Press. Totowa, NI, USA. ISBN-10:1617371904. Web Resources 1. https://www.academia.edu/50236711/Modern_Extraction_Methods_for_Preparation_of_Bioactive Plant Extracts 2. https://www.nlp.gov.initroduction-and-importance-of-medicinal-plants-and-herbs_mtl https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17004305/ 4. https://www.fda.gov/cosmetics/potential-contaminants-cosmetics/microbiological-safety-and-cosmetics 5. https://www.fda.gov/cosmetics/potential-contaminants-cosmetics/microbiological-safety-and-cosmetics End Semestr Examination 75 Marks 25 Marks Continuous Internal Assessment Tests Assignments 25 Marks 25 Marks 26 Methods of Assessment 27 Methods of Assessment 28 Methods of Assessment 28 Methods of Assessment 28 Methods of Assessment 29 Methods of Assessment 29 Methods of Assessment 20 Methods	3		ch Press ISBN
Press.ISBN:9780429113697.	J.	The state of the s	cii i icss. isbiv
10:0849337135. References Books	4.		Edition). CRC
Indian Herbal Pharmacopoeia (2002). Vol. I &II Indian Drug Manufacturers Association, Mumbai. 2. British Herbal Pharmacopoeia.(1990).Vol.I.British Herbal Medicine Association.ISBN: 0903032090. 3. Verpoorte R. and Mukherjee, P. K. (2010). GMP for Botanicals: Regulatory and quality issues on Phytomedicines. In GMP for botanicals: regulatory and quality issues on phytomedicines. (2nd edition). Saujanya Books, Delhi.ISBN-10:81-900788-5-2/8190078852. ISBN-13:978-81-900788-5-6/9788190078856. 4. Turner R. (2013). Screening methods in Pharmacology Elsevier. ISBN:9781483264233. 5. Cupp M. J. (2010). Toxicology and Clinical Pharmacology of Herbal Products (pp. 85-93). M. J. Cupp. Humana Press.Totowa, NJ. USA. ISBN-10:1617371904. Web Resources	5.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	RC Press.ISBN-
Mumbai.		References Books	
2. British Herbal Pharmacopocia.(1990).Vol.I.British Herbal Medicine Association.ISBN: 0903032090. 3. Verpoorte R. and Mukherjee, P. K. (2010). GMP for Botanicals: Regulatory and Quality issues on Phytomedicines. In GMP for botanicals: regulatory and quality issues on phytomedicines. (2nd edition). Saujanya Books, Delhi.ISBN-10:81-900788-5-2/8190078852. ISBN-13:978-81-900788-5-6/9788190078856. 4. Turner R. (2013). Screening methods in Pharmacology. Elsevier. ISBN:9781483264233. 5. Cupp M. J. (2010). Toxicology and Clinical Pharmacology of Herbal Products (pp. 85-93). M. J. Cupp. Humana Press.Totowa, NJ, USA. ISBN-10:1617371904. Web Resources 1. https://www.academia.edu/50236711/Modern_Extraction_Methods_for_Preparation_of_Bioactive_Plant_Extracts 2. https://www.nhp.gov.in/introduction-and-importance-of-medicinal-plants-and-herbs_mtl 3. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17004305/ 4. https://www.fda.gov/cosmetics/potential-contaminants-cosmetics/microbiological-safety-and-cosmetics 5. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15156038/ Methods of Evaluation External Evaluation External Evaluation External Evaluation External End Semester Examination Total 100 Marks Methods of Assessment Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions Understand / Comprehend (KC) MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview (K3) Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve problems, Observe, Explain Analyse (K4) Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate between	1.	Indian Herbal Pharmacopoeia (2002). Vol. I &II Indian Drug Manufacture	ers Association,
3. Verpoorte R. and Mukherjee, P. K. (2010). GMP for Botanicals: Regulatory and Quality issues on Phytomedicines. In GMP for botanicals: regulatory and quality issues on phytomedicines. (2nd edition). Saujanya Books, Delhi.ISBN-10:81-900788-5-2/8190078852. ISBN-13:978-81-900788-5-6/9788190078856. 4. Turner R. (2013). Screening methods in Pharmacology. Elsevier. ISBN:9781483264233. 5. Cupp M. J. (2010). Toxicology and Clinical Pharmacology of Herbal Products (pp. 85-93). M. J. Cupp. Humana Press. Totowa, NJ, USA. ISBN-10:1617371904. Web Resources 1. https://www.academia.edu/50236711/Modern_Extraction_Methods_for_Preparation_of_Bioactive Plant Extracts 2. https://www.nhp.gov.in/introduction-and-importance-of-medicinal-plants-and-herbs_mtl 3. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17004305/ 4. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17004305/ 4. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15156038/ Methods of Evaluation Continuous Internal Assessment Tests Internal Evaluation External End Semester Examination External End Semester Examination Total Methods of Assessment Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview (K2) Application K2) Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate between			
issues on Phytomedicines. In GMP for botanicals: regulatory and quality issues on phytomedicines. (2nd edition). Saujanya Books, Delhi.ISBN-10:81-900788-5-2/8190078852. ISBN-13:978-81-900788-5-6/9788190078856. 4. Turner R. (2013). Sereening methods in Pharmacology. Elsevier. ISBN:9781483264233. 5. Cupp M. J. (2010). Toxicology and Clinical Pharmacology of Herbal Products (pp. 85-93). M. J. Cupp. Humana Press.Totowa, NJ, USA. ISBN-10:1617371904. Web Resources 1. https://www.academia.edu/50236711/Modern_Extraction_Methods_for_Preparation_of_Bioactive_Plant_Extracts 2. https://www.nhp.gov.in/introduction-and-importance-of-medicinal-plants-and-herbs_mtl 3. https://pubmed.nebi.nlm.nih.gov/17004305/ 4. https://www.fda.gov/cosmetics/potential-contaminants-cosmetics/microbiological-safety-and-cosmetics 5. https://pubmed.nebi.nlm.nih.gov/15156038/ Methods of Evaluation External Evaluation External End Semester Examination External End Semester Examination Total 100 Marks Methods of Assessment Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions Understand / Comprehend (K2) Application Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve problems, Observe, (K3) Analyse (K4) Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate between	2.	<u> </u>	sociation.ISBN:
phytomedicines. (2nd edition). Saujanya Books, Delhi.ISBN-10:81-900788-5-2/8190078852. ISBN-13:978-81-900788-5-6/9788190078856. 4. Turner R. (2013). Screening methods in Pharmacology. Elsevier. ISBN:9781483264233. 5. Cupp M. J. (2010). Toxicology and Clinical Pharmacology of Herbal Products (pp. 85-93). M. J. Cupp. Humana Press. Totowa, NJ. USA. ISBN-10:1617371904. Web Resources 1. https://www.academia.edu/50236711/Modern_Extraction_Methods_for_Preparation_of_Bioactive_Plant_Extracts 2. https://www.nhp.gov.in/introduction-and-importance-of-medicinal-plants-and-herbs_mtl 3. https://www.nda.gov/cosmetics/potential-contaminants-cosmetics/microbiological-safety-and-cosmetics 5. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17004305/ 4. https://www.fda.gov/cosmetics/potential-contaminants-cosmetics/microbiological-safety-and-cosmetics 5. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15156038/ Methods of Evaluation Exaternal Evaluation External End Semester Examination External End Semester Examination Total 100 Marks Methods of Assessment Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions Understand / Comprehend (K2) MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview (K2) Application Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve problems, Observe, Explain Analyse (K4) Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate between	3.		
ISBN-13:978-81-900788-5-6/9788190078856. 4. Turner R. (2013). Screening methods in Pharmacology. Elsevier. ISBN:9781483264233. 5. Cupp M. J. (2010). Toxicology and Clinical Pharmacology of Herbal Products (pp. 85-93). M. J. Cupp. Humana Press.Totowa, NJ, USA. ISBN-10:1617371904.			
4. Turner R. (2013). Screening methods in Pharmacology. Elsevier. ISBN:9781483264233. 5. Cupp M. J. (2010). Toxicology and Clinical Pharmacology of Herbal Products (pp. 85-93). M. J. Cupp. Humana Press. Totowa, N.J., USA. ISBN-10:1617371904. **Web Resources** 1. https://www.academia.edu/50236711/Modern_Extraction_Methods_for_Preparation_of_Bioactive_Plant_Extracts* 2. https://www.nhp.gov.in/introduction-and-importance-of-medicinal-plants-and-herbs_mtl 3. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17004305/ 4. https://www.fda.gov/cosmetics/potential-contaminants-cosmetics/microbiological-safety-and-cosmetics* 5. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15156038/ **Methods of Evaluation** **Methods of Evaluation** **Continuous Internal Assessment Tests** **Assignments** **Seminars** Attendance and Class Participitation** External Evaluation** **External Evaluation** **End Semester Examination** **Total** **Total** **Methods of Assessment** **Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions* **Methods of Assessment** **Methods of Assessment** **Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions* **Methods of Assessment** **Methods of Assessment** **Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions* **Methods of Assessment** **Methods of Assessment** **Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions* **Methods of Assessment** **Methods of Assessment** **Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions* **Methods of Assessment** **Methods of Assessment** **Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions* **Methods of Assessment** **Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions* **Methods of Assessment** **Methods of Assessment** **Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions* **Methods of Assessment** **Methods of Assessment** **Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions* **Methods of A			-2/8190078852.
5. Cupp M. J. (2010). Toxicology and Clinical Pharmacology of Herbal Products (pp. 85-93). M. J. Cupp. Humana Press. Totowa, N.J. USA. ISBN-10:1617371904. Web Resources 1. https://www.academia.edu/50236711/Modern_Extraction_Methods_for_Preparation_of_Bioactive_Plant_Extracts 2. https://www.nhp.gov.in/introduction-and-importance-of-medicinal-plants-and-herbs_mtl 3. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17004305/ 4. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15156038/ Methods of Evaluation Evaluation External Evaluation External Evaluation External Evaluation Total Total Methods of Assessment Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions Understand / Comprehend (K2) Application Kupp Mc Mc Assessment Mc Mc Assessment Mc Mc Assessment Mc Mc Assessment Mc Mc Assessment Mc Mc Application Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve problems, Observe, Explain Analyse (K4) Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate between			
J. Cupp. Humana Press.Totowa, NJ, USA. ISBN-10:1617371904. Web Resources			
Nethods of Evaluation Seminars	5.		(pp. 85-93). M.
1. https://www.academia.edu/50236711/Modern_Extraction_Methods_for_Preparation_of_Bioactive_Plant_Extracts 2. https://www.nhp.gov.in/introduction-and-importance-of-medicinal-plants-and-herbs_mtl 3. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17004305/ 4. https://www.fda.gov/cosmetics/potential-contaminants-cosmetics/microbiological-safety-and-cosmetics 5. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15156038/			
ctive Plant Extracts 2. https://www.nhp.gov.in/introduction-and-importance-of-medicinal-plants-and-herbs_mtl 3. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17004305/ 4. https://www.fda.gov/cosmetics/potential-contaminants-cosmetics/microbiological-safety-and-cosmetics 5. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15156038/ **Methods of Evaluation** Continuous Internal Assessment Tests Assignments 25 Marks	1		ti C.D.
3. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17004305/ 4. https://www.fda.gov/cosmetics/potential-contaminants-cosmetics/microbiological-safety-and-cosmetics 5. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15156038/ **Methods of Evaluation** Continuous Internal Assessment Tests		ctive_Plant_Extracts	
4. https://www.fda.gov/cosmetics/potential-contaminants-cosmetics/microbiological-safety-and-cosmetics 5. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15156038/ Methods of Evaluation	2.	https://www.nhp.gov.in/introduction-and-importance-of-medicinal-plants-and-	herbs_mtl
Cosmetics S. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15156038/	3.		
Solution Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview (K2) Analyse (K4) Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate between Data (Continuous Internal Assessment Tests	4.		cal-safety-and-
Internal Continuous Internal Assessment Tests Assignments 25 Marks	5.		
Internal Assignments 25 Marks		<u> </u>	
Evaluation Seminars Attendance and Class Participitation External Evaluation Total Total Methods of Assessment Recall (KI) Understand / Comprehend (K2) Application MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview (K3) Evaluation MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview (K3) Explain Analyse (K4) Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate between			
Evaluation Attendance and Class Participitation External Evaluation Total 100 Marks Methods of Assessment Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions Understand / Comprehend (K2) Application (K3) Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve problems, Observe, Explain Analyse (K4) Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate between	Interna	Assignments	25 Marks
External Evaluation Total Methods of Assessment Recall (KI) Understand / Comprehend (K2) Application (K3) Analyse (K4) End Semester Examination Total Total 100 Marks Total 100 Marks Total Necept definitions Total Necept definitions NCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions Total NCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview (K2) Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve problems, Observe, Explain Analyse (K4) Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate between	Evaluation		
Evaluation Total Methods of Assessment Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions Understand / Comprehend (K2) Application (K3) Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve problems, Observe, Explain Analyse (K4) Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate between		Attendance and Class Participitation	
Total Methods of Assessment Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions Understand / Comprehend (K2) Application (K3) Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve problems, Observe, (K3) Explain Analyse (K4) Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate between	Externa	1 End Semester Examination	75 Marks
Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions Understand / Comprehend (K2) Application (K3) Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve problems, Observe, (K3) Explain Analyse (K4) Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate between	Evaluation	on	
Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions Understand / Comprehend (K2) Application (K3) Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve problems, Observe, (K3) Explain Analyse (K4) Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate between		Total	100 Marks
Understand / Comprehend (K2) Application (K3) Analyse (K4) Understand / MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview (Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve problems, Observe, (Explain Analyse (K4) Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate between			
Comprehend (K2) Application Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve problems, Observe, (K3) Analyse (K4) Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate between			
(K3) Explain Analyse (K4) Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate between	Comprehe		overview
		Explain	
various ideas, Map knowledge	Analyse (I		tiate between
		various ideas, Map knowledge	

Evaluate (K5)	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with pros and cons
Create (K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Discussion, Debating or Presentations

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1	PO1	PO1	PO1	PO1
										0	1	2	3	4
CO1	M				S									
CO2						S	M							
CO3				S		S			M					
CO4	M				S		S							
CO5						M	S							

Subject	Subject Name	Catagomy	L	T	D	C	Cradita	Inst.		Marks		
Code	Subject Name	Category	L	1	r	3	Credits	Hours	CIA	External	Total	
23MMI1E6	Essentials of Laboratory Management and Biosafety	Elective Course II C	-	Т	1	-	3	5	25	75	100	
		Course Obj	ecti	ves								
CO1	To utilize containment prin	ciples to ensure	e bio	osat	fet	y.						
	To enrich the student role a											
CO3	To know the importance of	first aid techni	que	for	· Va	aric	us comn	non lab	accide	ents.		
1	To acquire knowledge of the laboratory.	piosafety level,	ris	k a	sse	essr	nent and	mainta	in pro	per hygie	ne in	
CO5	To discuss the biosafety reg	entation	ı of sa	fety progra	ams.							
UNIT			No. of Hours	Cour Object								
	Introduction to the laboratory and laboratory hazards - General laboratory facilities - Occupational safety- Lab accidents - Fires, chemical burns, slips and falls, Animal bites. Cuts from broken glass. Toxic fume inhalation. General laboratory rules, Good laboratory practice (GLP). Laboratory plan.											
UNIT II	Common hazards in labora of chemicals and gases, haz datasheet (MSDS), Chem chemicals. Chemical Waste Physical agent data sheets shock, Electrical explosion Potential ignition sources Extinguishers. Fire Respon	of ds -	12	CO	2							
UNIT III	Prevention and First aid protective equipment (PPI laboratory coats, gloves, r Emergency equipment safe security and emergency res broken glass, Acid/Alkal	I for laborate E), Proper atting espirators. Distry - Showers/ sponse. First aid i splashes on	re (spos Eye d fo th	Eyesal/sal/wor-lie	e/F Re asl	ace mo nes urie	Protection	on, PE. ory by	12	CO	3	
UNIT IV	acid/alkali, burns caused by heat, electric shock. Biosafety - Historical background. Blood borne pathogens (BBP) and laboratory-acquired infections. Introduction to biological safety cabinets. Primary containment for biohazards. Biosafety levels of specific microorganisms. Recommended biosafety. Levels for infectious agents and infected animals. Risk groups with examples - Risk assessment. Safety levels. Case studies - Safe working, hand hygiene. Laboratory instruments, packing, sending, transport, import and export of biological agents. Hygiene, disinfection, decontamination, sterilization.										4	
UNIT V	Biosafety regulations and guidelines. Centers for disease control and prevention and the National institutes of health. Occupational safety and health administration. Recombinant DNA advisory committee(RDAC), Institutional biosafety committee(IBSC), Review committee on genetic manipulation(RCGM), Genetic engineering approval committee (GEAC). Implementation of biosafety guidelines. Total 60										5	

	Course Outcomes	
Course Outcomes		
CO1	Employ skills on laboratory safety and avoid laboratory accidents.	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO7, PO11
CO2	Prevent laboratory hazards by practicing safety strategies.	PO2, PO5, PO7, PO11
CO3	Practice various first aid procedures during common laboratory accidents.	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO5, PO10, PO11
CO4	Ensure biosafety strategies in laboratory.	PO2, PO3, PO4, PO7, PO10, PO11
CO5	Recognize the importance of biosafety guidelines.	PO3, PO4, PO5, PO7, PO10, PO11
	Text Books	
1.	Sateesh M. K. (2013). Bioethics and Biosafety, IK Internation 8190675702.	onal Pvt Ltd. ISBN:
2.	Muthuraj M. and Usharani B. (2019). Biosafety in Microbiolog Edition). Notion Press. ISBN 10: 1645878856	gical Laboratories. (1sr
3.	Biosafety in Microbiological and Biomedical Laboratories- U. and Human Services. (2016). (5 th Edition). Lulu.com.	S. Health Department
4.	Kanai. L. Mukherjee. (Medical Laboratory Technology(4 th Edit	tion). CBS Publishers.
5.	Ramakrishnan (2012). Manual of Medical Laboratory Techniqu	
	References Books	
1.	World Health Organization, Biosafety programme management	t. (2010). (4 th Edition).
	WHO Publications.	
2.	Rashid N. (2013). Manual of Laboratory Safety (Chemic	cal, Radioactive, and
	Biosafety with Biocides) (1 st Edition).	
3	Dayuan X. (2015). Biosafety and Regulation for Genetically	Modified Organisms,
	Alpha Science International Ltd, ISBN-10: 1842657917	
4.	Ochei J. Kolhatkar(2000). A. (Medical Laboratory Science –	Theory and Practice.
5	ISBN; 13:978-0074632239.	ACM Duran
5.	Lynne S. Garcia. Clinical Laboratory Management (2 nd Edition)). ASIVI Press
1	Web Resources	
1.	https://www.cdc.gov/labs/pdf/CDC-BiosafetymicrobiologicalBiomedicalLaboratories-2009-P.pdf	
2.	https://ucanapplym.s3.ap-south-	
	1.amazonaws.com/RGU/notifications/E_learning/0nline_study/	PG-SEM-IV-
	Biosafety%20regulation.pdf	
3.	https://consteril.com/biosafety-levels-difference/	
4.	https://www.cdc.gov/labs/pdf/CDC-	
	BiosafetymicrobiologicalBiomedicalLaboratories-2009-P.pdf	
5.	https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240011311	
	Methods of Evaluation	
	Continuous Internal Assessment Tests	25 Marks
Internal Evaluation	Assignments	
	Seminars	
	Attendance and Class Participitation	
External	End Semester Examination	75 Marks
Evaluation	m . 1	10037
	Total	100 Marks

	Methods of Assessment
Recall (KI)	Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions
Understand / Comprehend (K2)	MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview
Application (K3)	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve problems, Observe, Explain
Analyse (K4)	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate between various ideas, Map knowledge
Evaluate (K5)	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with pros and cons
Create (K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Discussion, Debating or Presentations

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1	PO1	PO1	PO1	PO1
										0	1	2	3	4
CO1	S	S	S				S				S			
CO2		S			S		S				S			
CO3	S	S	S		S					S	S			
CO4		S	S	M			S			S	S			
CO5			S	S	S		S			S	S			

Subject	Subject Name	Category	T	Podite			Inst.	Marks				
Code	<u> </u>		L	1	1		Cicuits	Hours	CIA	CIA External '		
23MMI1S1	Entrepreneurship In Biobusiness	-		T	-	-	2 2		25	75	100	
	Course Objectives											
CO1	Understanding basic concepts in the area of entrepreneurship, the role and importance of											
	entrepreneurship for economic development.											
CO2	Developing person	al creativity and entre	pre	ene	uri	al i	initiative,	adopti	ng of	the key st	teps in	
	the elaboration of b	usiness idea.										
CO3		stages of the entrepre					cess and	the res	ources	s needed t	for the	
	successful development of entrepreneurial ventures.											
CO4	Explain the central components of successful business strategies in biotechnology, and											
COF	create a business plan.											
CO5 UNIT	Acquire knowledge about proposal preparation, funding and face challenges in biobusiness. Details No. of Course											
UNII			Hou		ctives							
UNIT I	Rio Entrepreneursh	in - Introduction to bio	1-h	nsi	nes	28 9	SWOT at	alvsis	6			
	Bio Entrepreneurship - Introduction to bio-business, SWOT analysis 6 CO1 of bio-business. Ownership. Development of Entrepreneurship.										01	
		reneurial process. G										
	funding. Small scale industries - Definition, characteristics, need											
	and rationale.											
UNIT II	Entrepreneurship opportunity in agricultural Microbiology - 6 CO2											
		ty, Essential requirem		-			•	_				
		s and scope. Case stu-										
		polyhouse culture. He le added herbal produ										
	-	vaste, algal source. Int					-					
		applications. Biosens	_				•					
	management.	ppirounicis. Biesens	01			rop		4811				
UNIT III	Entrepreneurship o	pportunity in industria	al t	oiot	ecl	nnc	ology -Bu	siness	6	C	О3	
	opportunity, Essen	tial requirement, marl	keti	ing	st	rate	egies, sch	nemes,				
	_	pe. Pollution monitori	_									
	Industrial pollutar											
	enriched compos	-	11	ıse	ctio	C1d	e prodi	action.				
UNIT IV	Biofertilizers. Sing	ermented products - S	Ito*	n c	11م	201	oduction	ctom	6		04	
UNITIV		ermented products - Solution of monoclor									∪ 1	
		lite production – a										
	prebiotics.	1	1			7	1					
UNIT V	1	ent, Technology M	lan	age	eme	ent	and S	Startup	6	C	O5	
		g Biotech business cha										
		(BIRAC, DBT, In										
		h parks in India. 1										
	Biobusiness-schem											
	Successful start-ups	Total	30									
Course Outcomes												
Course Out	tcomes On comple	tion of this course, stu				11.						
Course Ou		nd apply several entre					deas and	busine	SS P	O1, PO2,	PO4	
		practical framework.	r··		~1 I C	1	arab and	2 00 III V		O5, PO8,	-	
<u> </u>	1	1										

Biofertilizers and Bioinsecticides in response with field application and crop response. CO4 Analyze the application and commercial production of Monoclonal antibodies, Cytokines. TPH and teaching kits. CO5 Integrate and apply knowledge of the regulation of biotechnology industries, utilize effective team work skills within an effective management team with a common objective, and gain effective team work skills, with an awareness of cultural diversity and social inclusiveness. Text Books 1. Shimasaki C. (2014). Biotechnology Entrepreneurship: Starting, Managing, and Biotech Companies- Academic Press. ISBN: 978-0-12-404730-3 2. Acton A. Q. (2021). Biological Pigments - Advances in Research and Application-(Editions). Atlanta, Georgia. ISBN: 978-1-481-68574-0 3. Stanbury P. F. and Whitekar. A. Principles of Fermentation Technology, (3 rd Butterworth-Heinemann. ISBN 10: 0080999530 4. Anil Kumar (2020). Small Business and Entrepreneurship, Willey Distributions, Dr Press. 5. Angi Redy (2015). An Unfinished Agenda. ISBN 139780670087808. References Books 1. Crueger, W, and Crueger. A. (2017). Biotechnology: A TextBook of Industrial Mict (2 nd Edition). Medtech. ISBN-10: 9385998633 2. Teng P. S. (2008). Bioscience Entrepreneurship in Asia. World Scientific Publishing (2008.) 3. Agarwal S., Kumari S. and Khan S. (2021). Bioentrepreneurship and Transferring To into Product Development. Business Science Reference. ISBN-10: 1799874125 4. Krishnamurthy A.G. Dirubai Ambani Against All Odds. McGraw Hills. 5. Peter F. Drucker. Innovation and Entrepreneurship (1985). Web Resources 1. https://www.profitableventure.com/biotech-business-ideas/ 2. https://www.nature.com/articles/s41587-021-01110-3 4. https://www.nature.com/articles/s41587-021-01110-3 4. https://www.nebi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3003900/	04, PO5, 09, PO11 04, PO8, 011 05, PO8, PO12									
Express the mass production of microbial inoculants used as Biofertilizers and Bioinsecticides in response with field application and crop response. CO4	09, PO11 04, PO8, 011 05, PO8,									
CO4 Analyze the application and commercial production of Monoclonal antibodies, Cytokines. TPH and teaching kits. CO5 Integrate and apply knowledge of the regulation of biotechnology industries, utilize effective team work skills within an effective management team with a common objective, and gain effective team work skills, with an awareness of cultural diversity and social inclusiveness. Text Books 1. Shimasaki C. (2014). Biotechnology Entrepreneurship: Starting, Managing, and Biotech Companies- Academic Press.ISBN: 978-0-12-404730-3 2. Acton A. Q. (2021). Biological Pigments - Advances in Research and Application-(Editions). Atlanta, Georgia. ISBN: 978-1-481-68574-0 3. Stanbury P. F. and Whitekar. A. Principles of Fermentation Technology, (3 rd Butterworth-Heinemann. ISBN 10: 0080999530 4 Anil Kumar (2020). Small Business and Entrepreneurship, Willey Distributions, Dr Press. 5 Angi Redy (2015). An Unfinished Agenda. ISBN 139780670087808. References Books 1. Crueger, W, and Crueger. A. (2017). Biotechnology: A TextBook of Industrial Mici (2 nd Edition). Medtech. ISBN-10: 9385998633 2. Teng P. S. (2008). Bioscience Entrepreneurship in Asia. World Scientific Publishing (2008). 3. Agarwal S., Kumari S. and Khan S. (2021). Bioentrepreneurship and Transferring To into Product Development. Business Science Reference. ISBN-10: 1799874125 4. Krishnamurthy A.G. Dirubai Ambani Against All Odds. McGraw Hills. 5. Peter F. Drucker. Innovation and Entrepreneurship (1985). Web Resources 1. https://www.profitableventure.com/biotech-business-ideas/ 2. https://www.bio-rad.com/webroot/web/pdf/lse/literature/Biobusiness.pdf 3. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3003900/	O11 O5, PO8,									
Integrate and apply knowledge of the regulation of biotechnology industries, utilize effective team work skills within an effective management team with a common objective, and gain effective team work skills, with an awareness of cultural diversity and social inclusiveness. Text Books										
1. Shimasaki C. (2014). Biotechnology Entrepreneurship: Starting, Managing, and Biotech Companies- Academic Press.ISBN: 978-0-12-404730-3 2. Acton A. Q. (2021). Biological Pigments - Advances in Research and Application- Editions). Atlanta, Georgia. ISBN: 978-1-481-68574-0 3. Stanbury P. F. and Whitekar. A. Principles of Fermentation Technology, (3 rd Butterworth-Heinemann. ISBN 10: 0080999530 4. Anil Kumar (2020). Small Business and Entrepreneurship, Willey Distributions, Dr. Press. 5. Angi Redy (2015). An Unfinished Agenda. ISBN 139780670087808. References Books 1. Crueger, W, and Crueger. A. (2017). Biotechnology: A TextBook of Industrial Micr. (2 nd Edition). Medtech. ISBN-10: 9385998633 2. Teng P. S.(2008). Bioscience Entrepreneurship in Asia. World Scientific Publishing of 2008. 3. Agarwal S., Kumari S. and Khan S. (2021). Bioentrepreneurship and Transferring To into Product Development. Business Science Reference. ISBN-10: 1799874125 4. Krishnamurthy A.G. Dirubai Ambani Against All Odds. McGraw Hills. 5. Peter F. Drucker. Innovation and Entrepreneurship (1985). Web Resources 1. https://www.profitableventure.com/biotech-business-ideas/ 2. https://www.nbio-rad.com/webroot/web/pdf/lse/literature/Biobusiness.pdf 3. https://www.nature.com/articles/s41587-021-01110-3 4. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3003900/										
Biotech Companies- Academic Press.ISBN: 978-0-12-404730-3 2. Acton A. Q. (2021). Biological Pigments - Advances in Research and Application-Editions). Atlanta, Georgia. ISBN: 978-1-481-68574-0 3. Stanbury P. F. and Whitekar. A. Principles of Fermentation Technology, (3 rd Butterworth-Heinemann. ISBN 10: 0080999530 4 Anil Kumar (2020). Small Business and Entrepreneurship, Willey Distributions, Dr Press. 5 Angi Redy (2015). An Unfinished Agenda. ISBN 139780670087808. References Books 1. Crueger, W, and Crueger. A. (2017). Biotechnology: A TextBook of Industrial Micr (2 nd Edition). Medtech. ISBN-10: 9385998633 2. Teng P. S.(2008). Bioscience Entrepreneurship in Asia. World Scientific Publishing (2008). 3. Agarwal S., Kumari S. and Khan S. (2021). Bioentrepreneurship and Transferring To into Product Development. Business Science Reference. ISBN-10: 1799874125 4. Krishnamurthy A.G. Dirubai Ambani Against All Odds. McGraw Hills. 5. Peter F. Drucker. Innovation and Entrepreneurship (1985). Web Resources 1. https://www.profitableventure.com/biotech-business-ideas/ 2. https://www.bio-rad.com/webroot/web/pdf/lse/literature/Biobusiness.pdf 3. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3003900/	1 7 1									
 Acton A. Q. (2021). Biological Pigments - Advances in Research and Application-Editions). Atlanta, Georgia. ISBN: 978-1-481-68574-0 Stanbury P. F. and Whitekar. A. Principles of Fermentation Technology, (3rd Butterworth-Heinemann. ISBN 10: 0080999530 Anil Kumar (2020). Small Business and Entrepreneurship, Willey Distributions, Dr Press. Angi Redy (2015). An Unfinished Agenda. ISBN 139780670087808. Crueger, W, and Crueger. A. (2017). Biotechnology: A TextBook of Industrial Micr (2ndEdition). Medtech. ISBN-10: 9385998633 Teng P. S. (2008). Bioscience Entrepreneurship in Asia. World Scientific Publishing (2008). Agarwal S., Kumari S. and Khan S. (2021). Bioentrepreneurship and Transferring To into Product Development. Business Science Reference. ISBN-10: 1799874125 Krishnamurthy A.G. Dirubai Ambani Against All Odds. McGraw Hills. Peter F. Drucker. Innovation and Entrepreneurship (1985). Web Resources https://www.profitableventure.com/biotech-business-ideas/ https://www.nature.com/articles/s41587-021-01110-3 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3003900/ 	Leading									
3. Stanbury P. F. and Whitekar. A. Principles of Fermentation Technology, (3 rd Butterworth-Heinemann. ISBN 10: 0080999530 4 Anil Kumar (2020). Small Business and Entrepreneurship, Willey Distributions, Dr Press. 5 Angi Redy (2015). An Unfinished Agenda. ISBN 139780670087808. References Books 1. Crueger, W, and Crueger. A. (2017). Biotechnology: A TextBook of Industrial Micr (2 nd Edition). Medtech. ISBN-10: 9385998633 2. Teng P. S.(2008). Bioscience Entrepreneurship in Asia.World Scientific Publishing (2008). 3. Agarwal S., Kumari S. and Khan S. (2021). Bioentrepreneurship and Transferring To into Product Development. Business Science Reference. ISBN-10: 1799874125 4. Krishnamurthy A.G. Dirubai Ambani Against All Odds. McGraw Hills. 5. Peter F. Drucker. Innovation and Entrepreneurship (1985). Web Resources 1. https://www.profitableventure.com/biotech-business-ideas/ 2. https://www.bio-rad.com/webroot/web/pdf/lse/literature/Biobusiness.pdf 3. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3003900/	Scholarly									
4 Anil Kumar (2020). Small Business and Entrepreneurship, Willey Distributions, Dr Press. 5 Angi Redy (2015). An Unfinished Agenda. ISBN 139780670087808. References Books 1. Crueger, W, and Crueger. A. (2017). Biotechnology: A TextBook of Industrial Micro (2nd Edition). Medtech. ISBN-10: 9385998633 2. Teng P. S.(2008). Bioscience Entrepreneurship in Asia. World Scientific Publishing (2008). 3. Agarwal S., Kumari S. and Khan S. (2021). Bioentrepreneurship and Transferring To into Product Development. Business Science Reference. ISBN-10: 1799874125 4. Krishnamurthy A.G. Dirubai Ambani Against All Odds. McGraw Hills. 5. Peter F. Drucker. Innovation and Entrepreneurship (1985). Web Resources 1. https://www.profitableventure.com/biotech-business-ideas/ 2. https://www.bio-rad.com/webroot/web/pdf/lse/literature/Biobusiness.pdf 3. https://www.nature.com/articles/s41587-021-01110-3 4. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3003900/	Edition).									
Press. Angi Redy (2015). An Unfinished Agenda. ISBN 139780670087808. References Books Crueger, W, and Crueger. A. (2017). Biotechnology: A TextBook of Industrial Micro (2nd Edition). Medtech. ISBN-10 : 9385998633 Teng P. S. (2008). Bioscience Entrepreneurship in Asia. World Scientific Publishing (2008). Agarwal S., Kumari S. and Khan S. (2021). Bioentrepreneurship and Transferring To into Product Development. Business Science Reference. ISBN-10 : 1799874125 Krishnamurthy A.G. Dirubai Ambani Against All Odds. McGraw Hills. Peter F. Drucker. Innovation and Entrepreneurship (1985). Web Resources https://www.profitableventure.com/biotech-business-ideas/ https://www.bio-rad.com/webroot/web/pdf/lse/literature/Biobusiness.pdf https://www.nature.com/articles/s41587-021-01110-3 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3003900/										
References Books 1. Crueger, W, and Crueger. A. (2017). Biotechnology: A TextBook of Industrial Micro (2nd Edition). Medtech. ISBN-10: 9385998633 2. Teng P. S.(2008). Bioscience Entrepreneurship in Asia. World Scientific Publishing (2008). 3. Agarwal S., Kumari S. and Khan S. (2021). Bioentrepreneurship and Transferring Town into Product Development. Business Science Reference. ISBN-10: 1799874125 4. Krishnamurthy A.G. Dirubai Ambani Against All Odds. McGraw Hills. 5. Peter F. Drucker. Innovation and Entrepreneurship (1985). Web Resources 1. https://www.profitableventure.com/biotech-business-ideas/ 2. https://www.bio-rad.com/webroot/web/pdf/lse/literature/Biobusiness.pdf 3. https://www.nature.com/articles/s41587-021-01110-3 4. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3003900/	eam Tech									
1. Crueger, W, and Crueger. A. (2017). Biotechnology: A TextBook of Industrial Micro (2nd Edition). Medtech. ISBN-10 : 9385998633 2. Teng P. S.(2008). Bioscience Entrepreneurship in Asia. World Scientific Publishing (2008). 3. Agarwal S., Kumari S. and Khan S. (2021). Bioentrepreneurship and Transferring To into Product Development. Business Science Reference. ISBN-10 : 1799874125 4. Krishnamurthy A.G. Dirubai Ambani Against All Odds. McGraw Hills. 5. Peter F. Drucker. Innovation and Entrepreneurship (1985). Web Resources 1. https://www.profitableventure.com/biotech-business-ideas/ 2. https://www.bio-rad.com/webroot/web/pdf/lse/literature/Biobusiness.pdf 3. https://www.nature.com/articles/s41587-021-01110-3 4. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3003900/										
 (2ndEdition). Medtech. ISBN-10: 9385998633 2. Teng P. S.(2008). Bioscience Entrepreneurship in Asia. World Scientific Publishing 2008. 3. Agarwal S., Kumari S. and Khan S. (2021). Bioentrepreneurship and Transferring To into Product Development. Business Science Reference. ISBN-10: 1799874125 4. Krishnamurthy A.G. Dirubai Ambani Against All Odds. McGraw Hills. 5. Peter F. Drucker. Innovation and Entrepreneurship (1985). Web Resources 1. https://www.profitableventure.com/biotech-business-ideas/ 2. https://www.bio-rad.com/webroot/web/pdf/lse/literature/Biobusiness.pdf 3. https://www.nature.com/articles/s41587-021-01110-3 4. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3003900/ 										
 2008. 3. Agarwal S., Kumari S. and Khan S. (2021). Bioentrepreneurship and Transferring To into Product Development. Business Science Reference. ISBN-10: 1799874125 4. Krishnamurthy A.G. Dirubai Ambani Against All Odds. McGraw Hills. 5. Peter F. Drucker. Innovation and Entrepreneurship (1985). Web Resources 1. https://www.profitableventure.com/biotech-business-ideas/ 2. https://www.bio-rad.com/webroot/web/pdf/lse/literature/Biobusiness.pdf 3. https://www.nature.com/articles/s41587-021-01110-3 4. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3003900/ 										
into Product Development. Business Science Reference. ISBN-10: 1799874125 4. Krishnamurthy A.G. Dirubai Ambani Against All Odds. McGraw Hills. 5. Peter F. Drucker. Innovation and Entrepreneurship (1985). Web Resources 1. https://www.profitableventure.com/biotech-business-ideas/ 2. https://www.bio-rad.com/webroot/web/pdf/lse/literature/Biobusiness.pdf 3. https://www.nature.com/articles/s41587-021-01110-3 4. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3003900/										
5. Peter F. Drucker. Innovation and Entrepreneurship (1985). Web Resources 1. https://www.profitableventure.com/biotech-business-ideas/ 2. https://www.bio-rad.com/webroot/web/pdf/lse/literature/Biobusiness.pdf 3. https://www.nature.com/articles/s41587-021-01110-3 4. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3003900/	act Development. Business Science Reference. ISBN-10: 1799874125									
Web Resources 1. https://www.profitableventure.com/biotech-business-ideas/ 2. https://www.bio-rad.com/webroot/web/pdf/lse/literature/Biobusiness.pdf 3. https://www.nature.com/articles/s41587-021-01110-3 4. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3003900/										
 https://www.profitableventure.com/biotech-business-ideas/ https://www.bio-rad.com/webroot/web/pdf/lse/literature/Biobusiness.pdf https://www.nature.com/articles/s41587-021-01110-3 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3003900/ 										
 https://www.bio-rad.com/webroot/web/pdf/lse/literature/Biobusiness.pdf https://www.nature.com/articles/s41587-021-01110-3 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3003900/ 										
 https://www.nature.com/articles/s41587-021-01110-3 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3003900/ 										
4. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3003900/										
5. https://springhouse.in/government-schemes-every-entrepreneur/										
Methods of Evaluation										
Internal Evaluation Assignments	Marks									
Seminars	Marks									
Attendance and Class Participitation	Marks									
1	Marks									
Evaluation End Semester Examination 73										
Total 100	Marks									

Methods of Assessment								
Recall (KI)	Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions							
Understand / Comprehend (K2)	MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview							
Application (K3)	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve problems, Observe, Explain							
Analyse (K4)	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate between various ideas, Map knowledge							
Evaluate (K5)	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with pros and cons							
Create (K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Discussion, Debating or Presentations							

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO	РО	РО	PO	PO 14
										10	11	12	13	
CO1	S	S		S	S			S				S		
CO2	S	S		S			S			S	S			
CO3	S			S	S			S	S		S			
CO4		S		S				S			S			
CO5				S	S			S	S			S		

FIRST YEAR SEMESTER II

Subject	Subject Name	Cotogowy	T	Т	D	C	Credits	Inst.		Marks				
Code	Subject Name	Category	L	1	r	3	Credits	Hours	CIA	External	Total			
23MMI2C	1 Medical Bacteriology and Mycology	Core Course IV	-	T	-	-	5	6	25	75	100			
		Course Obj									•			
CO1	Acquire Knowledge on colle specimens.								rious k	inds of cli	inical			
CO2	Explain morphology, charac							ia.						
CO3	Discuss various factors lead													
CO4	Acquire knowledge on antif													
CO5	Describe various diagnostic		ıble	e fo	r fi	ung	gal diseas							
		Details						I .	No. o	1				
UNIT I	Classification of medically human body, Collection, tra specimens, Microbiologica antimicrobial susceptibility laboratory animals – Rabbits	inical mens,	20	CC)1									
UNIT II	Morphology, classification, diagnosis and treatment Staphylococci, Streptococc Corynebacteria, Mycobacter	s of	20	CC	02									
UNIT III	Morphology, classification, diagnosis and treatment of members, <i>Yersinia</i> , <i>Helicobacter, Rickettsiae</i> , <i>Spirochaetes- Leptospira</i> , zoonotic and opportunistic in	diseases caus Pseudomonas, Chlamydiae, Treponemaand	ed <i>Bo</i> <i>B</i>	by Vibi orde orre	Ei rio etei elii	nte , lla, a.	robacteri <i>Mycoplo</i> <i>Francis</i> Nosoco	aceae asma, sella.,	20	0 CO3				
UNIT IV	Morphology, taxonomy and recovery of fungi from cagents of superf Epidermophyton&Microspo Candida, Cryptococcus. Methods and quality control	d classification linical specimical mycrum. Yeasts of Mycotoxins. A	ens	f fu s. I es. med	ng Dei	i. rma al	Detection atophytes Trichoph importar	and ayton, ace —	15	5 CO4				
UNIT V									15	CC	05			
								Total	90					
		Course Out		nes										
Course Outcomes	On completion of this course	e, students will	;											
CO1	Collect, transport and proces	ss of various ki	nds	of	cli	inio	cal specir	nens.	PC	01,PO5,PC)9			
CO2	Analyze various bacteria bas	sed on morpho	log	y aı	ıd	pat	thogenesi	is.	PO1,PO5,PO9					
CO3	Discuss various treatment m								PC	01,PO5,PC)9			

CO4	Employ various methods detect fungi in clinical samples and knowledge on antifungal agents	apply PO5,PO9
CO5	Apply various immunodiagnostic method to detect fungal infec	ctions. PO5,PO9
	Text Books	
1.	Kanunga R. (2017). Ananthanarayanan and Panicker's Te (2017). Orient Longman, Hyderabad.	ext book of Microbiology.
2.	Greenwood, D., Slack, R.B. and Peutherer, J.F. (2012) Edition). Churchill Livingstone, London.	
3.	Finegold, S.M. (2000) Diagnostic Microbiology, (10 th Edition Louis.	
4.	Alexopoulos C. J., Mims C. W. and Blackwell M. (2007). Edition). Wiley Publishers.	
5.	Chander J. (2018). Textbook of Medical Mycology. (4 th Editi Publishers.	on). Jaypee brothers Medical
	References Books	
1.	Salle A. J. (2007). Fundamental Principles of Bacteriology. (4 Hill Publications.	*
2.	Collee J.C. Duguid J.P. Foraser, A.C, Marimon B.P, (1996). Medical Microbiology. 14 th edn, Churchill Livingston.	Mackie & McCartney Practical
3.	Cheesbrough M. (2006). <u>District Laboratory Practice i</u> 22 nd edn.Cambridge University Press	n Tropical countries Part
4.	Topley and Wilson's. (1998). <u>Principles of Bacteriology</u> .9 th edn.	. Edward Arnold, London.
5.	Murray P.R., Rosenthal K.S. and Michael A. (2013). No. 7 th edn. Elsevier, Mosby Saunders.	
	Web Resources	
1.	http://textbookofbacteriology.net/nd	
2.	https://microbiologysociety.org/members-outreach-resources/	links.html
3.	https://www.pathelective.com/micro-resources	
4.	http://mycology.cornell.edu/fteach.html	
5.	https://www.adelaide.edu.au/mycology/	
	Methods of Evaluation	
	Continuous Internal Assessment Tests	
Internal	Assignments	25 Marks
Evaluation	Seminars	25 Warks
Evaluation	Attendance and Class Participation	
External	End Semester Examination	75 Marks
Evaluation		
	Total	100 Marks
D 11 (TZX)	Methods of Assessment	
Recall (KI)		
Understand Comprehene (K2)		t summary or overview
Application (K3)	Explain	-
Analyze	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many st	teps, Differentiate between
(K4)	various ideas, Map knowledge	

Evaluate (K5)	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with pros and cons
Create	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Discussion, Debating or
(K6)	Presentations

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1	PO1	PO1	PO1	РО
										0	1	2	3	14
CO1	M				S				M					
CO2	M				S				M					
CO3	M				S				M					
CO4					S				M					
CO5					S				M					

Subject	S	bject Name	Category	T	T	P	S	Credits	Inst.		Mai	rks		
Code			0 0	L	1	1	3	Credits	Hours	CIA	Exter	nal	Total	
23MMI2C2	1	al Virology and arasitology	Core Course V	-	T	-	-	5	6	25	75		100	
			Cou	rse	Obj	ject	ives	3						
CO1	Descr	ibe the replication	n strategy a	and	cult	ivat	ion	methods	of viruse	es.				
CO2		re knowledge ab								ons.				
CO3		op diagnostic ski						f virus inf	ections.					
CO4	-	t knowledge abou												
CO5	Devel	Develop diagnostic skills, in the identification of parasitic infections.												
				No. of Hours		ourse ectives								
UNIT I	prions embry Purific (Elect	General properties of viruses - Structure and Classification - viroids, prions, satellite RNAs and virusoids. Cultivation of viruses - embryonated eggs, experimental animals and cell cultures. Purification and Assay of viruses – Physical and Chemical methods (Electron Microscopy, Protein and Nucleic acids studies.) Infectivity Assays (Plague and end-point)												
UNIT II	Virus pathos treatm Adend Param	Assays (Plaque and end-point). Virus Entry, Host Defenses Against Viral Infections, Epidemiology, pathogenic mechanisms, Pathogenesis, laboratory diagnosis, treatment for the following viruses: DNA Viruses- Pox, Herpes, Adeno, Papova and Hepadna, RNA Viruses- Picorna, Orthomyxo, Paramyxo, Rhabdo, Rota, HIV and other Hepatitis viruses, Arbo—Dengue virus, Ebola virus, Emerging and reemerging viral infections												
UNIT III	Bacter organ typing infect	rial viruses - ΦΣ ization, life cyc g and applicatio ions —conventionial agents and vi	X 174, M1 le and ph n in bact onal serol	3, 1 age eria	MU pro 1 go	T ² odu	l, la ctio cics.	nmbda, Pi n. Lysog Diagnos	; Struct enic cy sis of v	ural cle- riral	15	C	CO3	
UNIT IV	Introd relational laboral human Giard	fuction to Medic onships. Epidem story diagnosis, t in infections – E lia, Trichomonas,	al Parasito iology, lif reatment f ntamoeba, Balantidi	logger fe construction of the construction of	eycle the i erob	e, p follo ic a	oath owi and	ogenic n ng: Proto Anaerobi	nechanis zoa caus c amoel	ms, sing pae,	15	C	CO4	
UNIT V	Leishmania, and Trypanasoma. Classification, life cycle, pathogenicity, laboratory diagnosis and treatment for parasites – Helminthes - Cestodes –TaeniaSolium, T. Saginata, T. Echinococcus. Trematodes –Fasciola Hepatica, FasciolopsisBuski, Paragonimus, Schistosomes. Nematodes – Ascaris, Ankylostoma, Trichuris, Trichinella, Enterobius, StrongyloidesandWuchereria. Other parasites causing infections in immune compromised hosts and AIDS. Cultivation of parasites. Diagnosis of parasitic infections –Serological and molecular diagnosis. Anti-protozoan drugs.													
Total										otal	90			
	L		Cou	rse	Ou	tcoı	mes					1		
Course	e	On completion												
Outcom				,				,						
CO1		Cultivate viruse Perform purific	•				ls aı	nd aid in o	diagnosi	S.	PO5, PO	O7, P O10	O8,	

CO2	Investigate the symptoms of viral infections and	PO5, PO7, PO8,							
	presumptively identify the viral disease.	PO10							
CO3	Diagnose various viral diseases by different	PO5, PO7, PO8,							
	methods.(serological, conventional and molecular)	PO10							
CO4	Educate public about the spread, control and prevention of	PO5, PO7, PO8,							
	parasitic diseases.	PO10							
CO5	Identify the protozoans and helminthes present in stool and	PO5, PO7, PO8,							
	blood specimens. Perform serological and molecular PO10								
	diagnosis of parasitic infections.								
	Text Books								
1.	Kanunga R. (2017). Ananthanarayanan and Panicker's Text book o	of Microbiology. (10 th							
1.	Edition). Universities Press (India) Pvt. Ltd.								
2.	Dubey, R.C. and Maheshwari D.K. (2010). A Text Book of Micr	obiology. S. Chand &							
•	Co.								
3.	Rajan S. (2007). Medical Microbiology. MJP publisher.								
	Paniker J. (2006). Text Book of Parasitology. Jay Pee Brothers, New								
	Arora, D. R. and Arora B. B. (2020). Medical Parasitology. (5 th Edition	on). CBS Publishers &							
	Distributors Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.								
	Reference Books								
	Carter J. (2001). Virology: Principles and Applications (1 st Edition).								
2	Willey J., Sandman K. and Wood D. Prescott's Microbiology. (11 th E	Edition). McGraw Hill							
	Book.								
	Jawetz E., Melnick J. L. and Adelberg E. A. (2000). Review of M	Medical Microbiology.							
	(19 th Edition). Lange Medical Publications, U.S.A.								
	Finegold S.M. (2000). Diagnostic Microbiology. (10 th Edition). C.V	. Mosby Company, St.							
	Louis.								
	Levanthal R. and Cheadle R. S. (2012). Medical Parasitology. (6 th	Edition). S.A. Davies							
	Co. Philadelphia.								

		Web Resources									
1.	https://e	n.wikipedia.org/wiki/Virology									
2.	https://a	https://academic.oup.com/femsre/article/30/3/321/546048									
3.	https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0042682215000859										
4.	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/102/103/102103039/										
5.	https://www.healthline.com/health/viral-diseases#contagiousness										
		Methods of Evaluation									
		Continuous Internal Assessment Tests	25 Marks								
Int	ternal	Assignments									
Eva	luation	Seminars									
		Attendance and Class Participation									
Ex	ternal	End Semester Examination	75 Marks								
Eva	Evaluation										
		Total	100 Marks								

	Methods of Assessment
Recall (KI)	Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions
Understand / Comprehend (K2)	MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview
Application (K3)	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve problems, Observe, Explain
Analyses (K4)	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate between various ideas, Map knowledge
Evaluate (K5)	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with pros and cons
Create (K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Discussion, Debating or Presentations

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1	PO1	PO1	PO1	PO1
										0	1	2	3	4
CO1					M		L	L		M				
CO2					M		L	L		M				
CO3					M		L	L		M				
CO4					M		L	Ĺ		M				
CO5					M		L	L		M				

Subject Code	Sı	ubject Name	Category	L	TP	S	Credits	Inst. Hours	CIA		arks ernal	Total
23MMI2P1		tical II - Medical Aicrobiology	Core Practical II	-	- P	-	4	6	25	7	75	100
			Course Obj	ect	ives							
CO1		op skills in the diag						icrobial	sensit	ivity	<i>7</i> .	
CO2		t knowledge on fun										
CO3		ation, identification		uses	s for o	liag	gnostics a	nd vacc	ine pro	oduc	tion	
CO4		ose parasitic infecti										
CO5	Identi	fication of medicall		ors.								
			Details						No. Hou	ırs	Obje	urse ctives
UNIT I	stainir Isolati specia Specia Enume Antim metho Minim	Staining of clinical specimens - Wet mount, Differential and Special staining methods. Isolation and identification of bacterial pathogens from clinical specimens - cultivation in basal, differential, enriched, selective and special media – Biochemical identification tests. Enumeration of bacteria in urine to detect significant bacteriuria. Antimicrobial sensitivity testing - Kirby Bauer method and Stokes method. Minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC) test. Minimum bactericidal concentration (MBC) test.										
UNIT II		fication and Classif							20 CO			02
	Exami Cultiv Aspers Micro Micro	ination of different ination of different ration of fungi ar gillus, Penicillium. scopic observation scopic observation fication of Dermato	fungi by KOH stand their identification of different asexulof fungal fruiting	aini cati ıal 1	ng. on - funga	M	lucor, R	C				
UNIT III	Isolati phage Cultiv Diagn	on and characteriza titration. ation of viruses –Eş osis of Viral Infecti	tion of bacteriop gg Inoculation moons –ELISA –HI	etho A.	ods.		atural sou	arces by	20)	C	О3
UNIT IV	Spotters of viral inclusions and CPE-stained smears. Examination of parasites in clinical specimens - Ova/cysts in faeces. Concentration: methods - Floatation methods-simple Saturated salt solution method - Zinc sulphate methods - Sedimentation methods-Formal ether method. Blood smear examination for malarial parasites. Thin smear by Leishman's stain - Thick smear by J.B. stain.										O4	
UNIT V		fication of common			ical in	nna	ortance -	spotters	15	5	C	O5
		opheles, Glossina, F						-P	'`			<i></i>
	Total	r		-~,					90)		
			Course Ou	tcoı	nes							
Course Out	comes	On completion of										
CO1		Collection of difficulture and examin	ferent clinical s				nsport,	P	O7, P	Ο8,	PO9	
CO2 Identify medically important fungus from the clinical samples. PO7, PO8, PO9												

CO		diseases.	
00	O4	Exam and identify ova and cyst in samples.	PO7, PO8, PO9, PO10
C	O5	Collection and identification of arthropod vectors.	PO7, PO8, PO9
		Text Books	
	Cullimore Taylor and	D. R. (2010). Practical Atlas for Bacterial Identification	on, 2 nd Edn. Publisher-
		C. (2010). The Principles of Bacteriology. Nabu Press.	
		(2012). Textbook of Practical Microbiology. Ahuja Pub	lishing House.
4	Cappuccin	no, J. and Sherman, N. (2002) Microbiology: A Lab lucation, Publication, New Delhi.	
		and Timbury M.C. (1994).Medical Virology. 4 th edn. Bla	ckwell Scientific Publishers.
		References Books	
]	Medical M	., Fraser A.G. Marmion B. P. and Simmons A. (1996). Nicrobiology. (14 th Edition). Elsevier, New Delhi.	Mackie & McCartney Practical
		2018). Practical Laboratory Bacteriology. CRC Press.	
		a. (2017). Laboratory Directions for Beginners in Bacter.	
		gh M. (2006). District Laboratory Practice in a Cambridge University Press.	Tropical countries Part
5.	Murray P.I	R., Rosenthal K.S. and Michael A. (2013). Medical Michael Saunders	robiology. Pfaller. 7 th Edition.
	,	Web Resources	
1.	http://textb	ookofbacteriology.net/	
		w.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC7173454/	
3.	https://ww	w.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3768729/	
		w.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC149666/	
		w.intechopen.com/books/current-issues-in-molecular-vir	ology-viral-genetics- and-
<u> </u>	biotechnol	ogical-applications/vaccines-and-antiviral-agents	
		Methods of Evaluation	2535.1
т.,	1	Continuous Internal Assessment Tests	25 Marks
	rnal ation	Assignments	
Evalu	iation	Seminars Attandance and Class Portionistation	
Exto	ernal	Attendance and Class Participitation End Semester Examination	75 Marks
	iation	End Schiester Examination	73 Warks
Lvare	atton	Total	100 Marks
		Methods of Assessment	10011141110
Recall (K	(1)	Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions	tions
Understa		MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explana	
Compreh	end (K2)	overview	•
Applicati	on (K3)	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae Explain	e, Solve problems, Observe,
Analyse ((K4)	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in between various ideas, Map knowledge	many steps, Differentiate
Evaluate	(K5)	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify wit	h pros and cons
Create (K	` /	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations Presentations	

	PO	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1	PO1	PO1	PO1	PO14
	1									0	1	2	3	
CO1							M	M	M					
CO2							M	M	M					
CO3							M	M	L	L				
CO4							M	M	M	L				
CO5							M	M	M					

Subject	Subject Name	Category	L	T	P	S	Credits	Inst.		Marks	-
Code		Elective						Hours	CIA I	External	l Total
23MMI2E1	Epidemiology	Course III A	-	T	-	-	3	4	25	75	100
		Cour	rse O	bjec	ctive	S	I.				
CO1		role of epidemio									
CO2		t epidemiology t									
CO3		ous communicab						iseases	in India	•	
CO4		echanism of anti									
CO5	Outline on Na	ational health pro			s tha	it ha	ve been de	signed			
			etails						No. of Hours	Obje	urse ctives
UNITI	- Epidemiol Natural histor Common ris host factors a Chain of info Direct and in vectors of cor and dynamic Zoonosis- Fa	Fundamentals of epidemiology - Definitions of epidemiology - Epidemiology of infectious diseases in Public Health. Natural history of disease -Historical aspects of epidemiology. Common risk factors- Epidemiologic Triad-Agent factors, host factors and environmental factors. Transmission basics- Chain of infection, portal of entry. Modes of transmission-Direct and indirect. Stages of infectious diseases. Agents and vectors of communicable diseases of public health importance and dynamics of disease transmission. Epidemiology of Zoonosis- Factors, routes of transmission of bacterial, viral,									O1
UNIT II	Tools of Epi incidence. Ind Cohort studio including cen surveillance,	fungal zoonotice demiology - M dex case. Risk rates, measuring it sus procedures. geographical in public health	easurates. nfect Surv indi	res or Descrivity reilla	of D cript y, su ince	isea ive l urve strat syst	se -Prevale Epidemiology methodo egies - Distem, outh	ence, ogy - ology sease	12	CO	02
UNIT III	Epidemiologi Background diseases. Vo diseases.Zoor infections. Immunodefic Syndrome (I Acute Respi MDR-TB,Ma Flu, Chikung non-commun Malignancy,	Immunodeficiency Virus/Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (HIV/AIDS). Emerging disease threats- Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome (SARS), Covid-19, Ebola, MDR-TB, Malaria, Mucor mycosis, Avian flu. Dengue, Swine Flu, Chikungunya. Epidemiology, prevention, and control of non-communicable diseases- Asthma, Coronary heart disease, Malignancy, diabetes mellitus, respiratory diseases, eye diseases, Dental disorders. Emerging and Re-emerging								Co	O3
UNIT IV	Mechanisms pumps, Exter acquired infer of Multidrug Acinetobacter Cryptosporid	of Antimicrobianded Spectrum ctions-Factors, is resistant path r, Clostridium and Aspergad management of	β-lad nfect logen diffic gillus	ctam ion s is. I <i>tile</i> , F	ases sites Role IBV Nos	(ES , me of , Ho	SBL). Hose chanisms, <i>Pseudome</i> CV, Rotavnial infect	Role onas, virus,	12	Co	O4

Uľ	NIT V	Communicable diseases - National Malaria Eradication Programme, Revised National Tuberculosis Control Programme, Vector Borne Disease Control Programme, National AIDS Control Programme, National Cancer Control Programme and National Diabetes Control Programme. Biochemical and immunological tools in epidemiology-Biotyping, Serotyping, Phage typing, FAME (Fatty acid methyl ester analysis), Curie Point PyMS (Pyrolysis Mass spectrometry), Protein profiling, Molecular typing methods.	12	CO5
		Total	60	
		Course Outcomes		
Cou		On completion of this course, students will;		
Outco				DO1
CC)1	Apply the knowledge acquired on concepts of epidemiology to clinical		PO1
		and public health environment.		DO 7 DO 5
CC		Plan various strategies to trace the epidemiology.		l, PO5, PO6
CC		Plan the control of communicable and non-communicable diseases.		O1, PO5,
CC	04	Analyze the implications of drug resistance in the society and design		PO5,
		the control of antimicrobial resistance and its management.		
CC)5	Employ National control programs related to Communicable and Non-	P	O4, PO5,
		Communicable diseases with the public.		
	_	Text Books		
1.	Publi	er R., Coronado F., Koo. D. and Parrish. R. G. (2012). Principles of Epice Health Practice., (3 rd Edition). CDC.		
2.	Epide	tman B. (2013). Epidemiology Kept Simple: An Introduction to Classic a emiology. (3 rd Edition). Wiley Blackwell.		
3.		nwood, D., Slack, R. B. and Peutherer, J. F. (2012) Medical Microbiolog chill Livingstone, London.	y, (18 ^t	^a Edition).
4.	1	tz E., Melnick J. L. and Adelberg E. A. (2000). Review of Medical Micron). Lange Medical Publications, U.S.A.	obiolog	gy. (19 th
5.		mok N. J. and Primrose S. B. (1994). <u>Introduction to Modern Virolog</u>	v.5 th edi	n. Blackwell
	1	atific Publishers.	<u>/ -</u>	
		References Books		
1.	Theo New	oal R. S. (2016).Concepts of Epidemiology - An Integrated Introduction tries, Principles and Methods of Epidemiology. (3 rd Edition). Oxford Un York.	iversity	Press,
2.		ntano D. D. and Szklo M. (2018). Gordis Epidemiology. (6 th Edition). El		
3.	Editi	sbrough, M. (2004). District Laboratory Practice in Tropical Courson). Cambridge University Press.		·
4.	Ryan	K. J. and Ray C. G. (2004). Sherris Medical Microbiology. (4 th Editi York.	on), M	lcGraw Hill,
5.	1	eyW.W. C., Wilson, G.S., Parker M.T. and Collier L. H. (1998). Principle	es of F	Bacteriology.
		Edition). Edward Arnold, London.		- 6,7
		Web Resources		
1.	https	://www.scielo.br/j/rbca/a/mjDFGTtfWtBm786ZmR9TG9d/?lang=en		
2.		://hal.archives-ouvertes.fr/hal-00902711/document		
3.		://www.who.int/csr/resources/publications/whocdscsreph200212.pdf		
4.		://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC7187955/		
5.		://www.who.int/diseasecontrol emergencies/publications/idhe 2009 lor	idon o	utbreaks.pdf

	Methods of Evaluation	
	Continuous Internal Assessment Tests	
Internal	Assignments	25 Marks
Evaluation	Seminars	
	Attendance and Class Participation	
External	End Semester Examination	75 Marks
Evaluation		
	Total	100 Marks
	Methods of Assessment	
Recall (KI)	Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions	
Understand /	MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short	summary or
Comprehend (K2)	overview	
Application (K3)	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solv	e problems,
	Observe, Explain	
Analyze (K4)	Problem-solving questions, finish a procedure in many steps,	Differentiate
	between various ideas, Map knowledge	
Evaluate (K5)	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with pros and co	ons
Create (K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Discussion,	Debating or
	Presentations	

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1	PO1	PO1	PO1	PO1
										0	1	2	3	4
CO1	M													
CO2				L	L	S								
CO3	M				S									
CO4					S									
CO5				S	S									

Subject	Cubicat Name	Cotogo	T	Т	P	S	Cwadit-	Inst.		Ma	arks						
Code	Subject Name	Category	L	1	P	3	Credits	Hours	CIA	Ext	ernal	Total					
23MMI2E2	Clinical Diagnostic Microbiology	Elective Course III B	-	T	-	-	3	4	25	7	75	100					
		Cour															
CO1	Describe appropriand biomedical v	vaste managemen	t.														
CO2	Develop working clinical microbio		tecl	nniqu	ies i	ised	to ident	tify info	ectiou	ıs age	ents i	n the					
CO3	Elucidate various	diagnostic proce	dure	es in	micr	obic	ology.										
CO4	Acquire knowledge on different methods employed to check antibiotic sensitivity.																
CO5	Gain knowledge	Gain knowledge on hospital acquired infections and their control measures.															
		De	tails	3						o. of ours		urse ctives					
UNIT I	Guidelines, Hand	Hours Objectives Iicrobiology Laboratory Safety Practices -General Safety uidelines, Handling of Biological Hazards, Infectious health care aste disposal - Biomedical waste management, Emerging and Re-															
UNIT II	collection, transp	Diagnostic procedures - General concept of Clinical specimen 12 CO2 collection, transport, storage and general processing in Microbiology laboratory - Specimen acceptance and rejection criteria.															
UNIT III	Diagnosis of Microbiological,	Diagnosis of microbial diseases - Clinical, differential, 12 CO3 Microbiological, immunological and molecular diagnosis of microbial diseases. Modern and novel microbial diagnostic methods.										O3					
UNIT IV	Antibiotic sensiti methods, E test MBC/MIC - Qua	vity tests - Disc - Dilution - A	diffi Agar	dil	ution	&	broth c	dilution		12	C	O4					
UNIT V	Nosocomial infection for transmission Infection Control	ctions – common , pathogenesis	typo and	es, so	ource ntrol	es, re me	eservoir a	and mo		12	C	O5					
								Tot	tal	60							
		Cour				5											
Course Outcomes	On completion of	f this course, stud	lents	will	;												
CO1	Apply Laborato strategies.	ry safety proce	dure	s ar	nd h	ospi	tal wast	te disp	osal	PO	O5, PO PO7	D6,					
CO2	Collect various c	linical specimens	, har	ıdle,	pres	erve	and prod	cess safe	ely.	ely. PO6, PO7							
CO3	Identify the car molecular metho						conventi	onal	and								
CO4	Assess the antim	icrobial susceptib	ility	patte	ern o	f pa	thogens.				07, P						
CO5	Trace the sources measures.	s of nosocomial in	ıfect	ion a	and r	ecor	nmend co	ontrol		Po	O5, P0	Э7					
				300													
	ee J. G., Fraser A																

1. Collee J. G., Fraser A.G. Marmion B. P. and Simmons A. (1996). Mackie & McCartney Practical Medical Microbiology. (14th Edition). Elsevier, New Delhi. ISBN-10:0443047219 / ISBN-13-978-0443047213.

2.		M. (2021). Bailey and Scott's Diagnostic Microbiology. (1:80323681056.	5 th Edition). Elsevier.					
3.	Jawetz E	., Melnick J. L. and Adelberg E. A. (2000). Review of Medica	l Microbiology. (19 th					
	/	Lange Medical Publications, U.S.A.						
4.	Mukherje	ee K.L. (2000). Medical Laboratory Technology.Vol. 1-3. ((2 nd Edition). Tata					
	McGraw-	-Hill Education. ISBN-10:0074632604.						
5.		(2009). Medical Laboratory Technology - Methods and Interpretation						
	Jaypee B	rothers Medical Publishers (P) Ltd. New Delhi. ISBN:978818448	4496.					
		References Books						
1.		P. R., Baron E. J., Jorgenson J. H., Pfaller M. A. and Yolken R.I						
		Microbiology. (8 th Edition). American Society for Microbiolog	gy, Washington, DC.					
		555810255-4.	77.0					
2.		E., Dolin R. and BlaserM.J. (2019). Principles and Practice of on). Elsevier. EBook ISBN:9780323550277. Hardcover ISBN:9780323550277.						
3.	Ridgway	G.L., Stokes E.J. and Wren M.W.D. (1987). Clinical Micro	obiology 7 th Edition.					
		Arnold Publication. ISBN-10:0340554231 / ISBN-13:9780340554						
4.	Konemar	E.W., Allen S.D., Schreckenberg P.C. and WinnW.C. (2020)). Koneman's Color					
	Atlas an	d Textbook of Diagnostic Microbiology. (7th Edition). Jones	& Bartlett Learning.					
		84322378 9781284322378.						
5.	Cheesbro	ough, M. (2004). District Laboratory Practice in Tropical Countrie	es - Part 2, (2 nd					
	Edition).	Cambridge University Press. ISBN-13:978-0-521-67631-1 / ISB	N-10:0-521-67631-2.					
		Web Resources						
1.		ww.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK20370/						
2.	_	ww.msdmanuals.com/en-in/home/infections/diagnosis-of-						
		s3disease/diagnosis-of-infectious-disease						
3.		urnals.asm.org/doi/10.1128/JCM.02592-20						
4.	1	ww.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2221169116309509						
5.	http://ww	w.textbookofbacteriology.net/normalflora_3.html						
-		Methods of Evaluation	I					
_	. 1	Continuous Internal Assessment Tests	25.16.1					
1	nternal	Assignments	25 Marks					
Eva	aluation	Seminars						
г	41	Attendance and Class Participation	75) 4 1					
	xternal	End Semester Examination	75 Marks					
EV	aluation	Total	100 Marks					
		Total Methods of Assessment	100 Warks					
Dogg1	11 (VI)	Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions						
	ll (KI) rstand /							
		MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, S	hort summary or					
(K2)	Comprehend (K2) overview							
	ication	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae,	Solve problems					
(K3)		Observe, Explain	zorie proofeins,					
	yze (K4)	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many st	tens. Differentiate					
1 11101)	, == (111)	between various ideas, Map knowledge	Tro, Differentiate					
Evalu	iate (K5)	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with pros ar	nd cons					
Creat	e (K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Discus-						
	<u> </u>	Presentations						

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1	PO1	PO1	PO1	PO1
										0	1	2	3	4
CO1					S	M	M							
CO2						M	S							
CO3						M	S		M		S			
CO4							S		M					
CO5					S		M							

Subject	Culting N	Cata	т	T	ъ	C	C 3'4	Inst.		Ma	rks	
Code	Subject Name	Category	L	T	P	S	Credits	Hours	CIA	Exter	nal	Total
23MMI2E3	Bioremediation	Elective Course III C	-	Т	-	-	3	4	25	75	;	100
			urse	Ohi	ecti	ves						
CO1	Describe the natur						tion and	use in re	eal wo	orld ap	plica	tions.
	Describe the typic											
	for water treatmen	_					11					C
CO3	Explain the funda	mentals of trea	atme	nt te	chno	ologi	es and th	ne consi	derat	ions fo	r its	design
	and implementation											
l I	Explain the potential of microbes in ore extraction and acquaint students with methods of											
	reducing health risks caused by xenobiotics.											
	Familiarize the role of plants and their associated microbes in remediation and											
	management of environmental pollution.											
		De	etail	S						No. of		ourse
	Digramadiation :	moogg and an	i	1200	intro	1,7,2,1	Diagram	nontati		Hours 12		ectives CO1
	Bioremediation- p - Ex-situ and									14	(.01
	bioremediation. N											
	pollutant degrada											
1 1 2	_	g the proce		_				_	nd			
	significance.	5 1					1					
	Microbes involve	d in aerobic a	and	anae	robi	e pr	ocesses i	n natur	e.	12	(CO2
	Water treatment-											
	metals, total organic carbon removal. Secondary waste water treatments - use of membrane bioreactor. Aquaculture effluent											
	treatment. Aerobi	c sludge and	lanc	lfill	leac	hate	process.	Aerob	ic			
	digestion.	11.1		-		1'		.1		10		702
	Composting of					_				12	(CO3
	production and in anaerobic process											
	degradation,					cauc	mon, nyc		of			
	nitroaromaticcom		_			ves.	bioreme					
	paper and pulp inc											
	Various types of d											
	Microbial leachin	g of ores- pro	cess,	mic	crooi	gani	sms invo	olved an	nd 1:	2	(CO4
	metal recovery											
	Biotransformation											
	biodegradation	- reductive		nd	OX	idati	ve.Dechl	orinatio	n.			
	Biodegradable of	plastics and su	per b	oug.	•1			• 1	<u> </u>	10		707
	Phytoremediation									12	(CO5
I I '	phytoremediation sequestration.	- Optake a Phytoext			spor		Phytodes					
l I	-	•			vitos			_	- 1			
	Phytovolatilization. Rhizodegradation.Phytostabilization – Organic and synthetic amendments in multi metal contaminated mine sites.											
	Role of Arbuscul											
	rhizobacteria in pl			o- •••	P		0 P	_ 0.110011	-B			
	P-							Tot	al	60		

	Course Outcomes	
Course		
Outcomes		
CO1	Differentiate Ex-situ bioremediation and In-situ bioremediation.	PO1,PO2,PO4,PO5
	Assess the roles of organisms in bioremediation.	
CO2	Distinguish microbial processes necessary for the design and	PO1,PO4, PO5,PO11
~~~	optimization of biological processing unit operations.	DO - DO - DO O DO 11
CO3	environmental problems.	PO5,PO7,PO8,PO11
CO4	Explore microbes in degradation of toxic wastes and playing role on biological mechanisms.	PO5,PO6,PO7,PO8, PO9
CO5	Establish the mechanisms of Arbuscularmycorrhizal fungi and Plant growth promoting <i>Rhizobacteria</i> in phytoremediation.	PO1,PO5,PO6,PO7, PO8
	Text Books	100
1. Bhati	a H.S. (2018). A Text book on Environmental Pollution	and Control. (2 nd
	on).Galgotia Publications.	and control (2
	erjee A. K. (2011). Introduction to Environmental Biotechnology. (2011).	3 rd Edition).Printice-
Hall,		2 23111011)11 11111100
3. Pich	ntel,J.(2014).WasteManagementPractices:Municipal,Hazardous,andIn Press.	ndustrial,2 nd edition,
	D.H.FandLiptak,B.G(2005).HazardousWastesandSolidWastes,Lewis	Publishers
	dran, P. &Gunasekaran, P. (2006). Microbial Bioremediation	
Publi		. I camon. Wisi
1 4011	References Books	
1. Sange	eetha J., Thangadurai D., David M. and Abdullah M.A. (20)	16) Environmental
	chnology: Biodegradation, Bioremediation, and Bioconversion	
	inable Development. (1 st Edition). Apple Academic Press.	of Achorotics for
	A. and Ward O. P. (2004).Biodegradation and Bioremediation. Soil	Biology Springer
	A., Kuhad R. C., and Ward O. P. (2009). Advances in Applied	
	on). Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, Germany.	Dioremediation (1
	R.M & Bartha, R. (2000). Microbial Ecology. Addison Wesley Lon	oman Inc
5. Ratho	oure, A.K. (Ed.). (2017). Bioremediation: Current Research and App	lications 1 st edition
	nternational Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.	ireations. 1 edition.
1.13. 1	Web Resources	
1. Biorei	mediation- Objective, Principle, Categories, Types, Meth	ods, Applications
	benotes.com)	rippiications
	/agris.fao.org > agris-search	
	/www.sciencedirect.com/topics/earth-and-planetary-sciences/biorem	ediation
	/www.intechopen.com/chapters/70661	Caration
	/www.intechopen.com/enapters/70001 /microbiologysociety.org/blog/bioremediation-the-pollution-solution	html
J.   Imps./	Methods of Evaluation	
	Continuous Internal Assessment Tests	
Internal	Assignments	25 Marks
Evaluation	Seminars	25 WILLIAM
L varaation	Attendance and Class Participitation	
External	End Semester Examination	75 Marks
Evaluation	Life Semester Lammanon	/ J IVIAINS
Evaluation	Tota	ıl 100 Marks
	Methods of Assessment	II   100 IVIAINS
D 00011 (IZT)		
Recall (KI)	Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions	

Understand / Comprehend (K2)	MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview
Application	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve problems, Observe,
(K3)	Explain
Analyse (K4)	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate
	between various ideas, Map knowledge
Evaluate (K5)	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with pros and cons
Create (K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Discussion, Debating or
	Presentations

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1	PO1	PO1	PO1	PO
										0	1	2	3	14
CO1	S	M		M	S									
CO2	S			M	S						S			
CO3					S		S	S			S			
CO4					S	S	S	S	S					
CO5	M				S	M	S	S						

Subjec	1	Subject Name	Category	L	ГР	s	Credits	Inst.		larks		
Code 23MMI2					_		3	Hours 4	CIA Ex 25	ternal 75	<b>Total 100</b>	
231/11/11/2	2L4	Bioinformatics	Elective Course IV A Course Ob		l'	_	3	4	25	/5	100	
CO1	Dis	cuss about variou	s biological data mining	J		s, t	tools.					
CO2			les and applications of	_				ethods a	nd tools.			
CO3			nt phylogenetic tree co								netic	
		lysis.										
CO4			naint with various approaches in predicting 3D and 2D structure of ribe various tools and techniques used in molecular docking, i									
CO5		scribe various too tractive genomics		ed in	mo	lec	ular docki	ng, ımn	nunointo	rmatics	and	
	Sub	tractive genomies	. Details						No. of	Cou	rse	
			Details						Hours			
UNIT	Ι	Analysis Method Biological Algor Concept of Al Multiple Seque	Mining –Exploration of the description of the descr	Biolo imar equer A),	ogica y and ice BL	al I d C AS	Data Mana Derived Da Alignment T, CLUS	gement. tabases. (PSA), TALW,		CO	01	
IINIT	п	Amino Acid Sub	es, Percent Accepted estitution Matrix (BLOS	SUM	).					CO	\2	
OMI	Phylogenetic Tree Construction - Concept of Dendrograms.  Evolutionary Trees - Distance Based Tree Reconstruction - Ultrametric trees and Ultrametric distances - Reconstructing Trees from Additive Matrices - Evolutionary Trees and Hierarchical Clustering - Character Based Tree Reconstruction - Maximum Parsimony Method, Maximum likelihood method - Reliability of Trees - Substitution matrices - Evolutionary models.									,2		
UNIT	III	Homology mode prediction – Str function from st surfaces – Hard	Protein Structure predicelling- Fold recognition cucture comparison and cructure. Geometrical payers and Software required formats- Molecular vis	n an d al oaran uirer	d alignm neter nent	o in nen rs - s-M	nitio 3D s t – Predio - Potential Molecular g	structure ction of energy		CO	03	
UNITI	IV	Prediction of Autocorrelation Independent (Analysis – 4 D (Ana	Properties of Lig -3D Morse Code-Controller Codes —Community Codes —Codes —Codes —Codes —Codes — Linear Free Energy Relationships —Property Relations	gand onfor ompa riptor gy F	Co rmat arati rs – S Relat	ompion ve Str	pounds Depende Molecula ucture Des	r Field scriptors Quantity		CO	)4	
UNIT	V	Molecular Dock preparation- S Active site pred Docking analyse Molecular Dock discovery – Immunoinforma	culation, rckian - onded -		CO	05						
								Total	60			

	Course Outcomes						
Course Outcome	1						
CO1	Access to databases that provides information on nucleic acids and						
	proteins.	PO9,PO10,PO13					
CO2	Invent algorithms for sequence alignment.	PO7,PO9,PO10,PO13					
CO3	Construct phylogenetic tree.	PO6, PO9, PO10					
CO4	Predict the structure of proteins.	PO4,PO6,PO7,PO9,					
		PO13					
CO5	Design drugs by predicting drug ligand interactions and						
	molecular docking.	PO9,PO10,PO13					
	Text Books						
	Lesk A. M. (2002). Introduction to Bioinformatics. (4 th Edition). Oxfor	•					
	Lengauer T. (2008). Bioinformatics- from Genomes to Therapies (Vol-	, •					
1	Rastogi S. C., Mendiratta N. and Rastogi P. (2014). Bioinfor Applications (Genomics,Proteomics and Drug Discovery) (4 th Edition Pvt.Ltd.						
l l	Attwood, T.K. and Parry-Smith, D.J. (1999). Introduction to Bioinform Longman Limited, England.	natics. Addision Wesley					
5.	Mount D.W., (2013).Bioinformatics sequence and genome analysis, New Delhi.	2 nd edn.CBS Publishers,					
	References Books						
	BaxevanisA. D. andOuellette F. (2004). Bioinformatics: A Practical Gu Genes and Proteins. (2 nd Edition). John Wiley and Sons.	ide to the Analysis of					
2. Bosu O. and Kaur S. (2007). Bioinformatics - Database, Tools, and Algorithms. Oxford University Press.							
3. David W. M. (2001). Bioinformatics Sequence and Genome Analysis (2 nd Edition). CBS							
	Publishers and Distributors(Pvt.)Ltd.  Xiong J, (2011). Essential bioinformatics, First south Indian Edition	Cambridge University					
]	Press.						
	Harshawardhan P.Bal, (2006). <u>Bioinformatics Principles and Application</u>	ons, Tata McGraw-Hill					
	Publishing Company Limited.						
1 1	Web Resources						
	https://www.hsls.pitt.edu/obrc/						
	https://www.hsls.pitt.edu/obrc/index.php?page=dna						
	https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1669712/						
	https://www.ebi.ac.uk/						
5. 1	https://www.kegg.jp/kegg/kegg2.html						
	Methods of Evaluation						
T . 4	Continuous Internal Assessment Tests	25 M 1					
Internal	8	25 Marks					
Evaluation Seminars							
E . 1	Attendance and Class Participation	75.) ( 1					
External End Semester Examination 75 Marks Evaluation							
	Total	100 Marks					
	Methods of Assessment						
Recall (K)							
Understan	MCC  True/Halse Short essays Concent evalanations Short	summary or overview					
Comprehe	(K2)						

Application (K3)	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve problems, Observe,
	Explain
Analyse (K4)	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate between
	various ideas, Map knowledge
Evaluate (K5)	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with pros and cons
Create (K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Discussion, Debating or
	Presentations

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1	PO1	PO1	PO1	PO14
										0	1	2	3	
CO1	M			M		M			M	M			M	
CO2							S		S	S			S	
CO3						S			S	S				
CO4				S		S	S		S				S	
CO5				S	S	S	S		S	S			S	

Subject	Subject Name	Category	L	Т	P	S	Credits	Inst.			arks	
Code	, and the second		L	1	Г	3	Credits	Hours	CIA	Ext	ernal	Total
23MMI2E	Biosafety,	Elective	_	T	_	_	3	4	25	•	75	100
	Course Objectives  Create a research environment. Encourage investigation, analysis and stud											
CO1	Create a research env			J		gatio	on, analy	sis and	study	the	higet	hica1
	principles, values, con		_			_	-		_			
	biotechnology and me	-		J			P					,
			safet	y reg	gulat	ions	, IPR an	d bioet	nics co	once	rns ar	ising
	Discuss about various aspects of biosafety regulations, IPR and bioethics condition the commercialization of biotechnological products.  Familiarize fundamental aspects of Intellectual property Rights in the devel management of innovative projects in industries.											
	Familiarize fundamental aspects of Intellectual property Rights in the management of innovative projects in industries.									veloj	oment	and
	management of innovative projects in industries.  Acquire knowledge about bioethics, biodiversity and Genetically modi											
	Acquire knowledge about bioethics, biodiversity and Genetically modificrops									foods	s and	food
	Provide students with an understanding of bioethics in research associated									1	1	
CO5	Provide students with an understanding of bioethics in research associated <b>Details</b>											
										. of		ırse etiyes
	Intellectual Property Rights: Different forms of Intellectual Property									urs 2	Obje C(	ctives
	Rights – their relevance, importance to industry, Academia. Role of									_		<i>J</i> 1
	IPR's in Biotechnology, Patent Terminology - Patents, trademarks,											
	copyrights, industrial designs, geographical indications, trade secrets,											
	non-disclosure agreements. Patent life and geographical boundaries.											
	International organizations and IPR - Overview of WTO, TRIPS,											
	WIPO, GATT, International conventions, Trade agreements,											
	Implication of TRIPS for developing countries.											
	Process involved in patenting. Patent Search - Procedural steps in patenting, process of filing, PCT application, pre-grant & post-grant										C	)2
	patenting, process of filing, PCT application, pre-grant & post-grant opposition, PCT and patent harmonization including Sui-generis											
	opposition, PCT and patent harmonization including Sui-generis system, patent search methods, patent databases and libraries, online											
	Patentability of bi	otechnology	inve	ntion	S ·	- I	Patentabil	lity o	f 1	2	CO	D3
	biotechnology invent									_		
	biotechnological inve	·							- 1			
	Amended 2005). Bio	otechnological	inve	ntion	is a	s pa	tentable	subjec	t			
	matter, territorial natu											
	regime, interpreting		-									
	feasibility of a unifor											
	uniform patent law,											
	tentative harmonisation world patent system.	on enorts, impl	ıcall	UIIS	OI S	cuin	ig up a	uIIIIOIII	I			
	Introduction to bioeth	ics - need of h	ioetl	nics	ann	licat	ions and	issues	1	2	C	D4
	related to bioethics,									-		<i>-</i> 1
	biodiversity - cons											
	protecting biodiversit	_			•							
	across borders. Bioeth											
	genetically modified							l their				
	possible health implication									_		
	Bioethics in medicin								1.	2	C	O5
	prenatal diagnosis,											
	transplantation, ethics	in patient care,	ınto	rme	d co	nsen	t. bioethi	cs and				

Cloning - permissions and procedures in animal cloning, human cloning, risks and hopes. Bioethics in research: stem cell research, human genome project, use of animals in research, human volunteers for clinical research, studies on ethnic races. he Nuremberg code.    Total   60								
human genome project, use of animals in research, human volunteers for clinical research, studies on ethnic races. he Nuremberg code.    Total   60								
For clinical research, studies on ethnic races. he Nuremberg code.   Total   60								
Course Outcomes  Course Outcomes  Course Outcomes  On completion of this course, students will;  Outcomes  Col Execute the role of IPR, Patent, Trademarks and its PO1, PO2, PO3, PO5, PO6 importance.  CO2 Develop patent procedure, patent filling and its mapping. PO3, PO4, PO13  CO3 Become Patent attorneys and Patent officers. PO2, PO3, PO4, PO7, PO6  CO4 Applybioethics in GMO, food crops and its biodiversity. PO2, PO3, PO5, PO6  CO5 Analyze the importance of bioethics in research associated with HGP, clinical research, stem cell therapy. PO10  Text Books  1. Usharani B., Anbazhagi S. and Vidya C. K. (2019). Biosafety in Microbiological Laboratories (1st Edition). Notion Press. ISBN-101645878856  2. Satheesh M. K. (2009). Bioethics and Biosafety. (1st Edition). J. K International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd: Delhi. ISBN: 9788190675703  3. Goel D. and Parashar S. (2013). IPR, Biosaftey and Bioethics. (1st Edition). Pearson education Chennai. ISBN-13: 978-8131774700  4. Raj Mohan joshi. Biosafety and Bioethics. Wiley Publications.  5. Sibi. Gintellectual, Property Rights, Bioethics, Biosafety and Entreepreneurship in biotechnology. (2021). Wiley Publications.  References Books  1. Nithyananda K. V. (2019). Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management, India, IN Cengage Learning India Private Limited.  2. Neeraj, P. and Khusdeep, D. (2014). Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: Lexis Nexis.  4. Tony Hope (2004). Medical Ethics: A very Short introduction, Oxford Publication.  5. GoelParashar. IPR, Biosafety and Bioethics (2013). Pearson Publications.  Web Resources  1. http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-cbook.pdf.								
Course Outcomes   Course Outcomes								
Course Outcomes  CO1 Execute the role of IPR, Patent, Trademarks and its PO1, PO2, PO3, PO5, PO6 importance.  CO2 Develop patent procedure, patent filling and its mapping.  CO3 Become Patent attorneys and Patent officers.  PO2, PO3, PO4, PO7, PO7  CO4 Applybioethics in GMO, food crops and its biodiversity.  CO5 Analyze the importance of bioethics in research associated with HGP, clinical research, stem cell therapy.  Text Books  1. Usharani B., Anbazhagi S. and Vidya C. K. (2019). Biosafety in Microbiological Laboratories (1st Edition). Notion Press. ISBN-101645878856  2. Satheesh M. K. (2009). Bioethics and Biosafety. (1st Edition). J. K International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd: Delhi. ISBN: 9788190675703  3. Goel D. and Parashar S. (2013). IPR, Biosafety and Bioethics. (1st Edition). Pearson education Chennai. ISBN-13: 978-8131774700  4. Raj Mohan joshi. Biosafety and Bioethics. Wiley Publications.  5. Sibi. GIntellectual, Property Rights, Bioethics, Biosafety and Entreepreneurship in biotechnology. (2021). Wiley Publications.  References Books  1. Nithyananda K. V. (2019). Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management, India, IN Cengage Learning India Private Limited.  2. Neeraj, P. and Khusdeep, D. (2014). Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: Lexis Nexis.  4. Tony Hope (2004). Medical Ethics: A very Short introduction, Oxford Publication.  5. GoelParashar. IPR, Biosafety and Bioethics (2013). Pearson Publications.  Web Resources  1. http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-cbook.pdf.								
Outcomes  CO1 Execute the role of IPR, Patent, Trademarks and its PO1, PO2, PO3, PO5, PO6 importance.  CO2 Develop patent procedure, patent filling and its mapping. PO3, PO4, PO13  CO3 Become Patent attorneys and Patent officers. PO2, PO3, PO4, PO7, PO6  CO4 Applybioethics in GMO, food crops and its biodiversity. PO2, PO3, PO5, PO9  CO5 Analyze the importance of bioethics in research associated with HGP, clinical research, stem cell therapy. PO10  Text Books  1. Usharani B., Anbazhagi S. and Vidya C. K. (2019). Biosafety in Microbiological Laboratories (1st Edition). Notion Press. ISBN-101645878856  2. Satheesh M. K. (2009). Bioethics and Biosafety. (1st Edition). J. K International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd: Delhi. ISBN: 9788190675703  3. Goel D. and Parashar S. (2013). IPR, Biosaftey and Bioethics. (1st Edition). Pearson education Chennai. ISBN-13: 978-8131774700  4. Raj Mohan joshi. Biosafety and Bioethics. Wiley Publications.  5. Sibi. GIntellectual, Property Rights, Bioethics, Biosafety and Entreepreneurship in biotechnology. (2021). Wiley Publications.  References Books  1. Nithyananda K. V. (2019). Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management, India, IN Cengage Learning India Private Limited.  2. Neeraj, P. and Khusdeep, D. (2014). Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: Lexis Nexis.  4. Tony Hope (2004). Medical Ethics: A very Short introduction, Oxford Publication.  5. GoelParashar. IPR, Biosafety and Bioethics (2013). Pearson Publications.  Web Resources  1. http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-ebook.pdf.								
CO1 Execute the role of IPR, Patent, Trademarks and its importance.  CO2 Develop patent procedure, patent filling and its mapping.  CO3 Become Patent attorneys and Patent officers.  CO4 Applybioethics in GMO, food crops and its biodiversity.  CO5 Analyze the importance of bioethics in research associated with HGP, clinical research, stem cell therapy.  CO5 Manalyze the importance of bioethics in research associated with HGP, clinical research, stem cell therapy.  CO6 With HGP, clinical research, stem cell therapy.  CO7 Ext Books  1. Usharani B., Anbazhagi S. and Vidya C. K. (2019). Biosafety in Microbiological Laboratories (1st Edition). Notion Press. ISBN-101645878856  2. Satheesh M. K. (2009). Bioethics and Biosafety. (1st Edition). J. K International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd: Delhi. ISBN: 9788190675703  3. Goel D. and Parashar S. (2013). IPR, Biosaftey and Bioethics. (1st Edition). Pearson education Chennai. ISBN-13: 978-8131774700  4. Raj Mohan joshi. Biosafety and Bioethics. Wiley Publications.  5. Sibi. GIntellectual, Property Rights, Bioethics, Biosafety and Entreepreneurship in biotechnology. (2021). Wiley Publications.  References Books  1. Nithyananda K. V. (2019). Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management, India, IN Cengage Learning India Private Limited.  2. Neeraj, P. and Khusdeep, D. (2014). Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: PHI learning Private Limited,  3. Ahuja, V K. (2017). Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: Lexis Nexis.  4. Tony Hope (2004). Medical Ethics: A very Short introduction, Oxford Publication.  Society and Bioethics (2013). Pearson Publications.  Web Resources  1. http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-ebook.pdf.								
importance.  CO2 Develop patent procedure, patent filling and its mapping. PO3, PO4, PO13  CO3 Become Patent attorneys and Patent officers. PO2, PO3, PO4, PO7, PO  CO4 Applybioethics in GMO, food crops and its biodiversity. PO2, PO3, PO5, PO9  CO5 Analyze the importance of bioethics in research associated with HGP, clinical research, stem cell therapy.  Text Books  1. Usharani B., Anbazhagi S. and Vidya C. K. (2019). Biosafety in Microbiological Laboratories (1st Edition). Notion Press. ISBN-101645878856  2. Satheesh M. K. (2009). Bioethics and Biosafety. (1st Edition). J. K. International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd: Delhi. ISBN: 9788190675703  3. Goel D. and Parashar S. (2013). IPR, Biosaftey and Bioethics. (1st Edition). Pearson education Chennai. ISBN-13: 978-8131774700  4. Raj Mohan joshi. Biosafety and Bioethics. Wiley Publications.  5. Sibi. Glntellectual, Property Rights, Bioethics, Biosafety and Entreepreneurship in biotechnology. (2021). Wiley Publications.  References Books  1. Nithyananda K. V. (2019). Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management, India, IN Cengage Learning India Private Limited.  2. Neeraj, P. and Khusdeep, D. (2014). Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: PHI learning Private Limited,  3. Ahuja, V. K. (2017). Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: Lexis Nexis.  4. Tony Hope (2004). Medical Ethics: A very Short introduction, Oxford Publication.  5. GoelParashar. IPR, Biosafety and Bioethics (2013). Pearson Publications.  Web Resources  1. http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-cbook.pdf.								
CO2 Develop patent procedure, patent filling and its mapping.  CO3 Become Patent attorneys and Patent officers.  CO4 Applybioethics in GMO, food crops and its biodiversity.  CO5 Analyze the importance of bioethics in research associated with HGP, clinical research, stem cell therapy.  Text Books  1. Usharani B., Anbazhagi S. and Vidya C. K. (2019). Biosafety in Microbiological Laboratories (1st Edition). Notion Press. ISBN-101645878856  2. Satheesh M. K. (2009). Bioethics and Biosafety. (1st Edition). J. K International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd: Delhi. ISBN: 9788190675703  3. Goel D. and Parashar S. (2013). IPR, Biosaftey and Bioethics. (1st Edition). Pearson education Chennai. ISBN-13: 978-8131774700  4. Raj Mohan joshi. Biosafety and Bioethics. Wiley Publications.  5. Sibi. GIntellectual, Property Rights, Bioethics, Biosafety and Entreepreneurship in biotechnology. (2021). Wiley Publications.  References Books  1. Nithyananda K. V. (2019). Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management, India, IN Cengage Learning India Private Limited.  2. Neeraj, P. and Khusdeep, D. (2014). Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: PHI learning Private Limited,  3. Ahuja, V K. (2017). Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: Lexis Nexis.  4. Tony Hope (2004). Medical Ethics: A very Short introduction, Oxford Publication.  5. GoelParashar. IPR, Biosafety and Bioethics (2013). Pearson Publications.  Web Resources  1. http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-ebook.pdf.								
CO3 Become Patent attorneys and Patent officers.  CO4 Applybioethics in GMO, food crops and its biodiversity.  CO5 Analyze the importance of bioethics in research associated with HGP, clinical research, stem cell therapy.  Text Books  1. Usharani B., Anbazhagi S. and Vidya C. K. (2019). Biosafety in Microbiological Laboratories (1st Edition). Notion Press. ISBN-101645878856  2. Satheesh M. K. (2009). Bioethics and Biosafety. (1st Edition). J. K International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd: Delhi. ISBN: 9788190675703  3. Goel D. and Parashar S. (2013). IPR, Biosaftey and Bioethics. (1st Edition). Pearson education Chennai. ISBN-13: 978-8131774700  4. Raj Mohan joshi. Biosafety and Bioethics. Wiley Publications.  5. Sibi. GIntellectual, Property Rights, Bioethics, Biosafety and Entreepreneurship in biotechnology. (2021). Wiley Publications.  References Books  1. Nithyananda K. V. (2019). Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management, India, IN Cengage Learning India Private Limited.  2. Neeraj, P. and Khusdeep, D. (2014). Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: PHI learning Private Limited,  3. Ahuja, V K. (2017). Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: Lexis Nexis.  4. Tony Hope (2004). Medical Ethics: A very Short introduction, Oxford Publication.  5. GoelParashar. IPR, Biosafety and Bioethics (2013). Pearson Publications.  Web Resources  1. http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-ebook.pdf.								
CO4 Applybioethics in GMO, food crops and its biodiversity.  CO5 Analyze the importance of bioethics in research associated with HGP, clinical research, stem cell therapy.  Text Books  1. Usharani B., Anbazhagi S. and Vidya C. K. (2019). Biosafety in Microbiological Laboratories (1st Edition). Notion Press. ISBN-101645878856  2. Satheesh M. K. (2009). Bioethics and Biosafety. (1st Edition). J. K International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd: Delhi. ISBN: 9788190675703  3. Goel D. and Parashar S. (2013). IPR, Biosaftey and Bioethics. (1st Edition). Pearson education Chennai. ISBN-13: 978-8131774700  4. Raj Mohan joshi. Biosafety and Bioethics. Wiley Publications.  5. Sibi. GIntellectual, Property Rights, Bioethics, Biosafety and Entreepreneurship in biotechnology. (2021). Wiley Publications.  References Books  1. Nithyananda K. V. (2019). Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management, India, IN Cengage Learning India Private Limited.  2. Neeraj, P. and Khusdeep, D. (2014). Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: PHI learning Private Limited,  3. Ahuja, V K. (2017). Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: Lexis Nexis.  4. Tony Hope (2004). Medical Ethics: A very Short introduction, Oxford Publication.  5. GoelParashar. IPR, Biosafety and Bioethics (2013). Pearson Publications.  Web Resources  1. http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-ebook.pdf.								
CO5 Analyze the importance of bioethics in research associated with HGP, clinical research, stem cell therapy.  Text Books  1. Usharani B., Anbazhagi S. and Vidya C. K. (2019). Biosafety in Microbiological Laboratories (1st Edition). Notion Press. ISBN-101645878856  2. Satheesh M. K. (2009). Bioethics and Biosafety. (1st Edition). J. K International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd: Delhi. ISBN: 9788190675703  3. Goel D. and Parashar S. (2013). IPR, Biosaftey and Bioethics. (1st Edition). Pearson education Chennai. ISBN-13: 978-8131774700  4. Raj Mohan joshi. Biosafety and Bioethics. Wiley Publications.  5. Sibi. GIntellectual, Property Rights, Bioethics, Biosafety and Entreepreneurship in biotechnology. (2021). Wiley Publications.  References Books  1. Nithyananda K. V. (2019). Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management, India, IN Cengage Learning India Private Limited.  2. Neeraj, P. and Khusdeep, D. (2014). Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: PHI learning Private Limited,  3. Ahuja, V K. (2017). Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: Lexis Nexis.  4. Tony Hope (2004). Medical Ethics: A very Short introduction, Oxford Publication.  5. GoelParashar. IPR, Biosafety and Bioethics (2013). Pearson Publications.  Web Resources  1. http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-ebook.pdf.								
Text Books  1. Usharani B., Anbazhagi S. and Vidya C. K. (2019). Biosafety in Microbiological Laboratories (1st Edition). Notion Press. ISBN-101645878856  2. Satheesh M. K. (2009). Bioethics and Biosafety. (1st Edition). J. K International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd: Delhi. ISBN: 9788190675703  3. Goel D. and Parashar S. (2013). IPR, Biosaftey and Bioethics. (1st Edition). Pearson education Chennai. ISBN-13: 978-8131774700  4. Raj Mohan joshi. Biosafety and Bioethics. Wiley Publications.  5. Sibi. GIntellectual, Property Rights, Bioethics, Biosafety and Entreepreneurship in biotechnology. (2021). Wiley Publications.  References Books  1. Nithyananda K. V. (2019). Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management, India, IN Cengage Learning India Private Limited.  2. Neeraj, P. and Khusdeep, D. (2014). Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: PHI learning Private Limited,  3. Ahuja, V K. (2017). Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: Lexis Nexis.  4. Tony Hope (2004). Medical Ethics: A very Short introduction, Oxford Publication.  5. GoelParashar. IPR, Biosafety and Bioethics (2013). Pearson Publications.  Web Resources  1. http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-ebook.pdf.								
Text Books  1. Usharani B., Anbazhagi S. and Vidya C. K. (2019). Biosafety in Microbiological Laboratories (1st Edition). Notion Press. ISBN-101645878856  2. Satheesh M. K. (2009). Bioethics and Biosafety. (1st Edition). J. K International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd: Delhi. ISBN: 9788190675703  3. Goel D. and Parashar S. (2013). IPR, Biosaftey and Bioethics. (1st Edition). Pearson education Chennai. ISBN-13: 978-8131774700  4. Raj Mohan joshi. Biosafety and Bioethics. Wiley Publications.  5. Sibi. GIntellectual, Property Rights, Bioethics, Biosafety and Entreepreneurship in biotechnology. (2021). Wiley Publications.  References Books  1. Nithyananda K. V. (2019). Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management, India, IN Cengage Learning India Private Limited.  2. Neeraj, P. and Khusdeep, D. (2014). Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: PHI learning Private Limited,  3. Ahuja, V K. (2017). Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: Lexis Nexis.  4. Tony Hope (2004). Medical Ethics: A very Short introduction, Oxford Publication.  5. GoelParashar. IPR, Biosafety and Bioethics (2013). Pearson Publications.  Web Resources  1. http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-ebook.pdf.								
<ol> <li>Usharani B., Anbazhagi S. and Vidya C. K. (2019). Biosafety in Microbiological Laboratories (1st Edition). Notion Press. ISBN-101645878856</li> <li>Satheesh M. K. (2009). Bioethics and Biosafety. (1st Edition). J. K International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd: Delhi. ISBN: 9788190675703</li> <li>Goel D. and Parashar S. (2013). IPR, Biosaftey and Bioethics. (1st Edition). Pearson education Chennai. ISBN-13: 978-8131774700</li> <li>Raj Mohan joshi. Biosafety and Bioethics. Wiley Publications.</li> <li>Sibi. GIntellectual, Property Rights, Bioethics, Biosafety and Entreepreneurship in biotechnology. (2021). Wiley Publications.</li> <li>Nithyananda K. V. (2019). Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management, India, IN Cengage Learning India Private Limited.</li> <li>Neeraj, P. and Khusdeep, D. (2014). Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: PHI learning Private Limited,</li> <li>Ahuja, V K. (2017). Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: Lexis Nexis.</li> <li>Tony Hope (2004). Medical Ethics: A very Short introduction, Oxford Publication.</li> <li>GoelParashar. IPR, Biosafety and Bioethics (2013). Pearson Publications.</li> <li>Web Resources</li> <li>http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-ebook.pdf.</li> </ol>								
(1st Edition). Notion Press. ISBN-101645878856  2. Satheesh M. K. (2009). Bioethics and Biosafety. (1st Edition). J. K International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd: Delhi. ISBN: 9788190675703  3. Goel D. and Parashar S. (2013). IPR, Biosaftey and Bioethics. (1st Edition). Pearson education Chennai. ISBN-13: 978-8131774700  4. Raj Mohan joshi. Biosafety and Bioethics. Wiley Publications.  5. Sibi. GIntellectual, Property Rights, Bioethics, Biosafety and Entreepreneurship in biotechnology. (2021). Wiley Publications.  References Books  1. Nithyananda K. V. (2019). Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management, India, IN Cengage Learning India Private Limited.  2. Neeraj, P. and Khusdeep, D. (2014). Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: PHI learning Private Limited,  3. Ahuja, V K. (2017). Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: Lexis Nexis.  4. Tony Hope (2004). Medical Ethics: A very Short introduction, Oxford Publication.  5. GoelParashar. IPR, Biosafety and Bioethics (2013). Pearson Publications.  Web Resources  1. http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-ebook.pdf.								
<ol> <li>Satheesh M. K. (2009). Bioethics and Biosafety. (1st Edition). J. K International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd: Delhi. ISBN: 9788190675703</li> <li>Goel D. and Parashar S. (2013). IPR, Biosaftey and Bioethics. (1st Edition). Pearson education Chennai. ISBN-13: 978-8131774700</li> <li>Raj Mohan joshi. Biosafety and Bioethics. Wiley Publications.</li> <li>Sibi. GIntellectual, Property Rights, Bioethics, Biosafety and Entreepreneurship in biotechnology. (2021). Wiley Publications.</li> <li>References Books</li> <li>Nithyananda K. V. (2019). Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management, India, IN Cengage Learning India Private Limited.</li> <li>Neeraj, P. and Khusdeep, D. (2014). Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: PHI learning Private Limited,</li> <li>Ahuja, V K. (2017). Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: Lexis Nexis.</li> <li>Tony Hope (2004). Medical Ethics: A very Short introduction, Oxford Publication.</li> <li>GoelParashar. IPR, Biosafety and Bioethics (2013). Pearson Publications.</li> <li>Web Resources</li> <li>http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-ebook.pdf.</li> </ol>								
House Pvt. Ltd: Delhi. ISBN: 9788190675703  3. Goel D. and Parashar S. (2013). IPR, Biosaftey and Bioethics. (1st Edition). Pearson education Chennai. ISBN-13: 978-8131774700  4. Raj Mohan joshi. Biosafety and Bioethics. Wiley Publications.  5. Sibi. GIntellectual, Property Rights, Bioethics, Biosafety and Entreepreneurship in biotechnology. (2021). Wiley Publications.  References Books  1. Nithyananda K. V. (2019). Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management, India, IN Cengage Learning India Private Limited.  2. Neeraj, P. and Khusdeep, D. (2014). Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: PHI learning Private Limited,  3. Ahuja, V K. (2017). Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: Lexis Nexis.  4. Tony Hope (2004). Medical Ethics: A very Short introduction, Oxford Publication.  5. GoelParashar. IPR, Biosafety and Bioethics (2013). Pearson Publications.  Web Resources  1. http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-ebook.pdf.								
Chennai. ISBN-13: 978-8131774700  4. Raj Mohan joshi. Biosafety and Bioethics. Wiley Publications.  5. Sibi. GIntellectual, Property Rights, Bioethics, Biosafety and Entreepreneurship in biotechnology. (2021). Wiley Publications.  References Books  1. Nithyananda K. V. (2019). Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management, India, IN Cengage Learning India Private Limited.  2. Neeraj, P. and Khusdeep, D. (2014). Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: PHI learning Private Limited,  3. Ahuja, V K. (2017). Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: Lexis Nexis.  4. Tony Hope (2004). Medical Ethics: A very Short introduction,. Oxford Publication.  5. GoelParashar. IPR, Biosafety and Bioethics (2013). Pearson Publications.  Web Resources  1. http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-ebook.pdf.								
<ol> <li>Raj Mohan joshi. Biosafety and Bioethics. Wiley Publications.</li> <li>Sibi. GIntellectual, Property Rights, Bioethics, Biosafety and Entreepreneurship in biotechnology. (2021). Wiley Publications.         References Books     </li> <li>Nithyananda K. V. (2019). Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management, India, IN Cengage Learning India Private Limited.</li> <li>Neeraj, P. and Khusdeep, D. (2014). Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: PHI learning Private Limited,</li> <li>Ahuja, V K. (2017). Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: Lexis Nexis.</li> <li>Tony Hope (2004). Medical Ethics: A very Short introduction, Oxford Publication.</li> <li>GoelParashar. IPR, Biosafety and Bioethics (2013). Pearson Publications.</li> <li>Web Resources</li> <li>http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-ebook.pdf.</li> </ol>								
<ol> <li>Sibi. GIntellectual, Property Rights, Bioethics, Biosafety and Entreepreneurship in biotechnology. (2021). Wiley Publications.         References Books     </li> <li>Nithyananda K. V. (2019). Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management, India, IN Cengage Learning India Private Limited.     </li> <li>Neeraj, P. and Khusdeep, D. (2014). Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: PHI learning Private Limited,     </li> <li>Ahuja, V K. (2017). Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: Lexis Nexis.     </li> <li>Tony Hope (2004). Medical Ethics: A very Short introduction, Oxford Publication.</li> <li>GoelParashar. IPR, Biosafety and Bioethics (2013). Pearson Publications.         Web Resources     </li> <li>http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-ebook.pdf.</li> </ol>								
Beferences Books  1. Nithyananda K. V. (2019). Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management, India, IN Cengage Learning India Private Limited.  2. Neeraj, P. and Khusdeep, D. (2014). Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: PHI learning Private Limited,  3. Ahuja, V K. (2017). Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: Lexis Nexis.  4. Tony Hope (2004). Medical Ethics: A very Short introduction, Oxford Publication.  5. GoelParashar. IPR, Biosafety and Bioethics (2013). Pearson Publications.  Web Resources  1. http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-ebook.pdf.								
References Books  1. Nithyananda K. V. (2019). Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management, India, IN Cengage Learning India Private Limited.  2. Neeraj, P. and Khusdeep, D. (2014). Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: PHI learning Private Limited,  3. Ahuja, V K. (2017). Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: Lexis Nexis.  4. Tony Hope (2004). Medical Ethics: A very Short introduction,. Oxford Publication.  5. GoelParashar. IPR, Biosafety and Bioethics (2013). Pearson Publications.  Web Resources  1. http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-ebook.pdf.								
<ol> <li>Nithyananda K. V. (2019). Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management, India, IN Cengage Learning India Private Limited.</li> <li>Neeraj, P. and Khusdeep, D. (2014). Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: PHI learning Private Limited,</li> <li>Ahuja, V K. (2017). Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: Lexis Nexis.</li> <li>Tony Hope (2004). Medical Ethics: A very Short introduction,. Oxford Publication.</li> <li>GoelParashar. IPR, Biosafety and Bioethics (2013). Pearson Publications.</li> <li>Web Resources</li> <li>http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-ebook.pdf.</li> </ol>								
Cengage Learning India Private Limited.  2. Neeraj, P. and Khusdeep, D. (2014). Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: PHI learning Private Limited,  3. Ahuja, V K. (2017). Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: Lexis Nexis.  4. Tony Hope (2004). Medical Ethics: A very Short introduction, Oxford Publication.  5. GoelParashar. IPR, Biosafety and Bioethics (2013). Pearson Publications.  Web Resources  1. http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-ebook.pdf.								
<ol> <li>Neeraj, P. and Khusdeep, D. (2014). Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: PHI learning Private Limited,</li> <li>Ahuja, V K. (2017). Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: Lexis Nexis.</li> <li>Tony Hope (2004). Medical Ethics: A very Short introduction,. Oxford Publication.</li> <li>GoelParashar. IPR, Biosafety and Bioethics (2013). Pearson Publications.</li> <li>Web Resources</li> <li>http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-ebook.pdf.</li> </ol>								
Private Limited, 3. Ahuja, V K. (2017). Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: Lexis Nexis. 4. Tony Hope (2004). Medical Ethics: A very Short introduction,. Oxford Publication. 5. GoelParashar. IPR, Biosafety and Bioethics (2013). Pearson Publications.  Web Resources  1. http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-ebook.pdf.								
<ol> <li>Ahuja, V K. (2017). Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: Lexis Nexis.</li> <li>Tony Hope (2004). Medical Ethics: A very Short introduction,. Oxford Publication.</li> <li>GoelParashar. IPR, Biosafety and Bioethics (2013). Pearson Publications.</li> <li>Web Resources</li> <li>http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-ebook.pdf.</li> </ol>								
<ol> <li>Tony Hope (2004). Medical Ethics: A very Short introduction,. Oxford Publication.</li> <li>GoelParashar. IPR, Biosafety and Bioethics (2013). Pearson Publications.</li> <li>Web Resources</li> <li>http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-ebook.pdf.</li> </ol>								
5. GoelParashar. IPR, Biosafety and Bioethics (2013). Pearson Publications.  Web Resources  1. http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-ebook.pdf.								
Web Resources  1. http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-ebook.pdf.								
1. http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-ebook.pdf.								
https://www.wipo.int/edocs/pubdocs/en/intproperty/489/wipo_pub _489.pdf.								
3. https://www.cdc.gov/training/quicklearns/biosafety/								
4. <a href="https://bioethics.msu.edu/what-is-bioethics">https://bioethics.msu.edu/what-is-bioethics</a>								
5. <u>https://www.wto.org/english/tratop_e/trips_e/intell_e.htm</u>								
Methods of Evaluation								
Continuous Internal Assessment Tests 25 Marks								
Internal Assignments								
Evaluation Seminars								
Attendance and Class Participation								
External End Semester Examination 75 Marks								
Evaluation								
Evaluation								

	Methods of Assessment
Recall (KI)	Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions
Understand /	MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or Overview
Comprehend (K2)	
Application (K3)	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve problems, Observe,
	Explain
Analyse (K4)	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate between
	various ideas, Map knowledge
Evaluate (K5)	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with pros and cons
Create (K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Discussion, Debating or
	Presentations

	PO													
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
CO1	S	S	S		S	S								
CO2			S	S									M	
CO3		S	S	S			S		S					
CO4		S	S		S				S					
CO5	S		S		S	S			S	M				

Subject	Subject Name	Catagomy	Т	T	P	S	Credits	Inst.		M	arks	
Code	Subject Name	Category	L	1	r	3	Credits	Hours	CL	A Ext	ernal	Total
<b>23MMI2E6</b>	Clinical Research And Clinical Trials	Elective Course IV C	-	Т	-	-	3	4	25	5 7	75	100
		Course		_								
CO1	Provide an overview o											-
CO2	Design the principles involved in ethical, legal, and regulatory issues in a human subjects.  Describe principles and issues involved in monitoring patient-oriented res										resear	ch on
CO3									resea	arch.		
CO4	Formulate a well- defi											
CO5	Acquire business deve			e are	ea of	clin	ical resea	irch.	-	NT C		
										No. of Hours		urse ctives
UNIT I	Introduction to Clinical Research: Clinical Research: An Overview, Different types of Clinical Research. Clinical Pharmacology: Pharmacokinetics, Pharmacodynamics, Pharmacoepidemiology, Bioavailability, Bioequivalence, Terminologies and definition in Clinical Research. Drug Development Process: Drug Discovery Pipeline, Drug Discovery Process. Preclinical trail, Human Pharmacology (Phase-I), Therapeutic Exploratory trail (Phase-II), Therapeutic Confirmatory Trail (Phase-III) and Post marketing surveillance (Phase-IV).								y: y, in ry an	12	C	01
UNIT II	Ethical Considerations and Guideline in Clinical Research: Historical guidelines in Clinical Research-Nuremberg code, Declaration of Helsinki, Belmont report. International Conference on Harmonization (ICH)-Brief history of ICH, Structure of ICH & ICH Harmonization Process, Guidelines for Good Clinical Practice. Regulation in Clinical Research-Drug and cosmetic act, FDA, Schedule-Y- Ethics Committee and their responsibilities. Clinical Research Regulatory Submission & approval Process- IND, NDA and ANDA submission Procedure. DCGI submission procedure. Other Regulatory authorities- EMEA, MHRA,							of on on eal eee & GI	12	C	O2	
UNIT III	PhRMA.  Clinical Trial Management: Key Stakeholders in Clinical Research, Ethics Committees and Institutional Review Board, Responsibilities of Sponsor. Responsibilities of Investigator, Protocol in Clinical Research Clinical Trial Design, Project Planning Project Managements - Informed Consent, Investigator's Brochure (IB), Selection of an Investigator and Site, Patient screening, Inclusion and exclusion criteria, Randomization, Blinding. Essential Documents in clinical research -IB, ICF, PIS, TMF, ISF, CDA & CTA.							of ch ed nd on,	12	C	O3	
UNIT IV	Quality Assurance, Quality Control & Clinical Monitoring: Defining the terminology-Quality, Quality system, Quality Assurance & Quality Control-QA audit plan.21 CRF Part 11,Site Auditing, Sponsor Compliance and Auditing, SOP For Clinical Research-CRF Review & Source Data Verification, Drug Safety Reporting Corrective and preventative action process.									12	C	O4
UNIT V	Business Developmen Stages of Business Maturity Phase, Dec Reasons for outsource Advantage, Scope an	Development line Phase. Ong to contract	-Sta Outso res	rt-up ourci earcl	Ph ng i n org	nase, in C ganiz	Growtl Clinical L zations, T	n Phas Researc The Ind	se, h, lia	12	C	O5

	Organizations in India, List of IT companies offering services in Clinical								
	Research. Role of business development manager.  Total	60							
	Course Outcomes	1   00							
Course Outcomes	On completion of this course, students will;								
CO1	Apprehend the Drug Development process and different phases of clinical trials.	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO5							
CO2	Recognize the ethics and regulatory perspectives on clinical research trials activities.	PO3, PO5, PO6, PO9							
CO3	Accentuate about clinical trials management concepts and documentation process.	PO2, PO4, PO6, PO9							
CO4	Accomplish quality assurance and quality control to ensure the protection of human subjects and the reliability of clinical trial results.	PO2, PO4. PO6. PO7, PO9							
CO5	To nurture skills recitation to commercial start up and industriousness.	PO4, PO8, PO9, PO11, PO13							
	Text Books								
	allin J. I., OgnibeneF. P. and Johnson L. L. (2007). Principles and Fesearch. (4 th Edition). Elsevier, 2007.ISBN-10: 0128499052	Practice of Clinical							
X	riedman L. M., Furberg C. D. and Demets D. (1998). Fundamentals of C VIII. (3 rd Edition). Springer Science & Business Media.	·							
D	ulley S. B., Cummings S. R.,Browner W. S., Grady D. G. and New esigning Clinical Research. (4 th Edition). Jaypee Medical. ISBN-13: 978-16	508318049.							
	Reed,G. (2004). Prescott and Dunn's Industrial Microbiology, 4 th edn, CBS publication and distributors.								
5. H	imanshu B. Text book of Clinical Research, Pee Vee books.								
	References Books								
	riedman L.M., Fuberge C.D., DeMets D. and Reboussen, D.M. (2015) linical Trials, Springer.	). Fundamentals of							
	rowner W. S., (2012). Publishing and Presenting Clinical Research. (3 rd I	Edition). Lippincott							
1	ondel R. K., Varley S. A. and Webb C. F. (2008). Clinical Data Manage Yiley.	ment. (2 nd Edition).							
	eppler, H.J. and Pearl Man, D. (1979). Fermentation Technology, Vol 1 & 2 cademic Press, London.	2, 2 nd Edition							
	I-Mansi, E.M.T., Bryce, C.F.A., Demain, A.L. and Allman, A.R. (20 icrobiology and Biotechnology. 2 nd Edition, CRC press, Taylor and Francis								
	Web Resources	<u>.</u>							
1 ht	tps://www.hzu.edu.in/uploads/2020/10/Textbook-of-Clinical-Trials-Wiley-	(2004).pdf							
W	tps://www.routledge.com/A-Practical-Guide-to-Managing-Clinical-Trials/P/ells/p/book/9780367497828	feiffer-							
	tps://www.auctoresonline.org/journals/clinical-research-and-clinical-trials								
	tps://www.who.int/health-topics/clinical-trials#tab=tab_1								
	tps://www.cancerresearchuk.org/about-cancer/find-a-clinical-trial/what-cline/ e/types-of-clinical-trials	nical-trials-							
	Methods of Evaluation								
T4. 1	Continuous Internal Assessment Tests								
Internal	Assignments	25 Marks							
Evaluation	Seminars Attendance and Class Participitation								
	Auchdanic and Class I articipitation								

External	End Semester Examination	75 Marks
Evaluation		
	Total	100 Marks
	Methods of Assessment	
Recall (KI)	Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions	
Understand/	MCO True/Folge Short account Concept evaluations Short sum	many on avanyiavy
Comprehend(	K2) MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short sum	nary or overview
Application	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve pr	oblems, Observe,
(K3)	Explain.	
Analyse (K4	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many ste	ps, Differentiate
	between various ideas, Map knowledge	
Evaluate (K.	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with pros and c	cons.
Create (K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Discussi	on, Debating or
	Presentations.	

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1	PO1	PO1	PO1	PO1
										0	1	2	3	4
CO1	S	S	S		S									
CO2			S		S	S			S					
CO3		S		S		S			S					
CO4		S		S		S	S		S					
CO5				S				S	S		S		M	
003				5				5	5				141	

Subject	Subject Name	Category	L	T	P	S	Credits	Inst.		M	arks	
Code							<u>L</u>	Hours	<u>CI</u> A	Ext	ernal	<b>Total</b>
23MMI2S1	Vermitechnology	Skill Enhancement	-	T	'	-	2	4	25		75	100
		Course I										
		Course Obj		iv€	es							
CO1		epts of vermicompostin	_									
CO2		logy, anatomy and biolo										
CO3		edge of the vermicompo										
CO4	Explain the trouble shooting, harvesting and packaging of vermin cor Gain knowledge on applications of vermin composts and their value a											
CO5	Gain knowledge on applications of vermin composts and their value a <b>Details</b>											
	Details  Introduction to Vermiculture - Definition, classification, history,									of rs	Cou Objec	
UNIT I	economic importate earthworm activitimpercolation, devalue in maintentransformation of production of org species of earthworts.	Vermiculture - Definition nee- In sustainable agries, soil fertility & text composition & moisturnance of soil structurance of soil structurance fertilizers. Choosin prims. Local species of ectors affecting distribution	ricu xtu re, re. d l ng	alture, ba I by the	ure, so ait ts hu e ri	or il & rol ma ght ns.	rganic fa aeration, food and le in the in activit worm. Exotic s	rming, water d their he bio ty and Useful species	6		CC	01
UNIT II	earthworms. Biolophysiology and reliseniafetida: alir and limiting factor and climatic factor. Anatomy, physiologof Eudriluseugen potential and limitinght, and climatic	gy and Rearing - Key ogy of <i>Eiseniafetida</i> . eproduction of Lumbr mentation, fecundity, and rest (gases, diet, humiditors). Biology of <i>Eudrillogy</i> and reproduction of tiae: alimentation, fecut factors (gases, diet, he factors).	a) ricio nnu ty, use f E and aum	dae lal ter ud ity ity	Faxone. It is the second of th	onco oro erat ae. lae nn te	omy Ana Vital cy ducer po ture, PH, . c) Taxo . d) Vital ual repro	atomy, cele of otential, light, conomy l cycle oducer e, PH,			CC	02
UNIT III	Vermicomposting manures- Kitchen board solids- Co Vermicomposting Mesophilic phase- Earthworm action system; b) wedge	Process - Feeds for V Waste and Urban was mpost and waste pro Basic process- Initia Maturing and stabiliza n. Methods of vermio system; c) container sy model; beds or bins-top	ste du al itio con ste	cts pro n j	Pap s- I e-co pha ostin	er ndomj se- ng- s, t	pulp and ustrial Vosting Mechan a) wireanks & contraction	d card Vastes. phase- ism of adrows cement			CC	03
UNIT IV	Vermicomposting - Trouble Shooting-Temperature-Aeration Acidity- Pests and Diseases- Ants, rodents, Birds, Centipedes, so crop, Mite pests. Odour problems. Separation techniques- Lig Separation-Sideways Separation-Vertical Separation-Gradu transfer. Harvesting Earthworms- manual method- migration method. Packing & Nutritional analysis of vermicompost.										CC	04
UNIT V	vermi castings in capture/culture fis vermicompost in	ermiculture - Vermicult n organic farming/hort heries; forest regeneration Agricultural fields- cr ucts and value-added	icu on.	ltu A s,	ıre, ppl fru	as ica its,	s feed/ba tion quar vegetab	ait for atity of oles &			CC	)5

Course Outcome CO1 CO2			30										
Outcome CO1	Course Outcomes On completion of this course, students will;		30	<u> </u>									
Outcome CO1	On completion of this course, students will;												
CO1	utcomes												
	Recommend different species of earthworms after acquiring												
	knowledge on its biology.		-,, -	,									
CO3	Design the vermicomposting process.	PO1, I	PO4, PO	6, PO7, PO8									
CO4	CO4 Assess the Best Practices of Vermicomposting PO6,PO7, PO8,PO9,												
CO5	Recommend the applications of vermicompost to different soils and for different crops.	PO1, 1	PO4, PO	5,PO6, PO7									
	Text Books												
1	Ismail S. A. (2005). The Earthworm Book, Second Revised Edit	ion Otl	ner India	Press Goa									
	India.	ion. Ou	nor man	. 11055, 304,									
	Rathoure A. K., Bharati P. K. and Ray J. (2020). Vermitechnology	, Farm	and Fert	ilizer.									
	Vermitechnology, Farm and Fertilizer Discovery Publishing Hous	-											
	Christy M. V. 2008. Vermitechnology, (1st Edition), MJP Publish												
	The complete technology book on Vermiculture and Vermico		with m	anufacturing									
]	Process, machinery equipment details and Plant Layout. AB Press			_									
5	Keshav Singh (2014). A Textbook of vermicompost: Vermiwash a	and Bio	pesticide	<b>.</b>									
	References Books												
1	Roy D. (2018). Handbook of Vermitechnology. Lambert Academi	c Publis	shing.										
2	Kumar A. (2005). Verms and Vermitechnology, A.P.H. Publishing	Corpor	ation, No	ew Delhi.									
3	Lekshmy M. S., Santhi R. (2012). Vermitechnology, Sara Publicat	tions, N	ew Delh	i, India.									
	Edwards CA, Arancon NQ ShermanRL. (2011) Vermiculture		ology:	Earthworms,									
9	Organic Wastes, and Environmental Management 1st edn.CRC Pre	SS.											
5	Ismail, S.A. (1997). Vermicology-The Biology of Earthworm.1st e	<u>dn. Ori</u>	ent longi	<u>nan.</u>									
	Web Resources												
1. 1	nttps://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vermicompost												
	http://stjosephs.edu.in/upload/papers/9567411a78c63d4ccfbbe85e	6aa228	40.pdf										
	nttps://www.kngac.ac.in/elearning-												
	portal/ec/admin/contents/4_18K4ZEL02_2021012803204629.pdf												
	https://composting.ces.ncsu.edu/vermicomposting-2/		1										
5. 1	nttps://rodaleinstitute.org/science/articles/vermicomposting-for-be	ginners	/										
	Methods of Evaluation		25	Moules									
Internal	Continuous Internal Assessment Tests		25 .	Marks									
Evaluatio	Assignments  Seminars												
Evaluatio													
External	Attendance and Class Participitation  End Semester Examination		75	Marks									
Evaluatio			13	VIALKS									
L valuatio	Total		100	Marks									
	Methods of Assessment		100	17101K3									
Recall (KI		ns											
Understan													
Comprehe (K2)		ort sum	mary or	overview									

Application	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve problems, Observe,
(K3)	Explain
Analyse (K4)	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate
	between various ideas, Map knowledge
Evaluate (K5)	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with pros and cons
Create (K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Discussion, Debating or
	Presentations

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PO13	PO
														14
CO1	S			M	S				S					
CO2	S			M		S			S					
CO3	S			S		S	S	S						
CO4						S	S	S	S					
CO5	S			M	S	M	S							

#### SECOND YEAR THIRD SEMESTER

Subject	Subject Name	Category	L	T	P	S	Credits	Inst.			arks			
Code	· ·		L	1	1	3	Credits	Hours	CIA	Exte	ernal	Total		
22153555	Immunology, Immuno	Core					_			_		400		
<b>23MMI3C1</b>	J 00	Course	-	T	-	-	5	6	25	7	<b>7</b> 5	100		
	Microbial Genetics	VII	- 01	4	<u> </u>									
CO1	Discuss immunity, organ	Cours				imm	unity C	nmare	the ty	nec	of ant	tigens		
COI	and their properties.	is and cens	111 V	OIVC	J 111	111111	iumity. Co	Jinparc	the ty	pes	or am	ugens		
CO2	Describe immunoglobuli	n and its tvi	oes.	Cate	goriz	ze M	IHC and i	understa	and its	sign	ifican	ice.		
CO3	Elucidate the mechanism													
	discuss their development.													
CO4	Acquire knowledge the s													
CO5	Explain out gene transfer			obes						1				
		Detai	ils						No.			urse		
TINITE	T , 1 , 1 , 1 , 1	C.1 '				C 11	1	•	Hou			ectives		
UNIT I	Introduction to biology of Immune System. T and								20	,		O1		
	differentiation, lympho		•			_	-	-						
	immunity- Complement,	•	-											
	Acquired immunity –		_				-							
	features associated with	antigenicit	y an	d in	mur	oge	nicity. B	asis of						
	antigen specificity. MH	_	_											
	molecules, Genetics of l	-			_			typing.						
	Antigen processing and p							. 1 .	20		C	02		
UNIT II	Immunoglobulins. Theorand generation of antib								20	'		O2		
	antibodies. Complement	•	•											
	Alternate and Lectin													
	recognition - TCR, Div													
	lymphocyte activation,													
	Physiology of acquired		_				phases	of HI,						
	CMI – Cell mediated cyt						•. ,	<b>T</b>	2.0	_	-	0.2		
UNIT III	Hypersensitivity – Type								25	)	C	О3		
	Immunity and Transpl Primary immunodeficie													
	Genetics of Immunohem	•			•									
	ABO and other minor						_							
	group, Secretors and No	_	_				-							
	D- antigens.													
	Diagnostic Immunology													
	methods - SRID, OD													
	Counter current electrop Hemagglutination inhibit	_	_											
	assay, Radio immunoass													
	regulation mechanisms													
	immuno-tolerance, imm							-						
	of cytokines, lymphokine	es and chem	nokii	nes. ]	[ntro	duct	ion to Va	ccines						
	and Adjuvants - Types	of vaccines	s. D	evelo	pme	ent c	of vaccin	es and						

		antibodies in plants.				
		Immunomics - Introduction and Applications. Antigen engineering	OT .			
		for better immunogenicity and use for vaccine development				
		multiepitope vaccines. Reverse vaccinology.	-			
UNIT	' IX/	Structural of prokaryotic and eukaryotic genome. Introduction to	o 13	CO4		
UNII	. 1 V			CO4		
		prokaryotic genomic structure, Eukaryotic Genome - Structure o				
		chromatin, chromosome, centromere, telomere, nucleosome				
		Modifications- methylation, acetylation, phosphorylation and it				
		effect on structure and function of chromatin, DNA methylation and	a			
TINITE	D X 7	gene imprinting, organelle genome.	10	G0. <b>7</b>		
UNIT	ľV	Gene Transfer Mechanisms- Conjugation and its uses. Transduction		CO5		
		Generalized and Specialized, Transformation—Natural Competence				
		and Transformation. Transposition and Types of Transposition				
		reactions. Insertion sequences, complex and compound transposons				
		T10, T5, and Retroposon. Mechanism – Transposons of E. coli				
		Bacteriophage and Yeast. Importance of transposable elements in	n			
		horizontal transfer of genes and evolution.				
		Tota	1 60			
		Course Outcomes				
Cou		On completion of this course, students will;				
Outco	omes					
CO	)1	Categorize the immune response to a variety of antigens. Identify	PO1, PO4,	PO6, PO7,		
		different immune cells involved in immunity.	PC	_		
CO	)2	Justify the significance of MHC molecules in immune response	PO1, PO4,	PO5,PO6,		
		and antibody production.	PC			
CO	)3	Design antibodies and evaluate immunological assays in patient	PO4, PO6,	6, PO7, PO8,		
		samples.	PO9,	PO9, PO10		
CO	)4	Analyze genomic DNA of prokaryotes and eukaryotes.	PO4,PO5, PO6, PO7,			
			PO9, PO10			
CO	)5	Summarize gene transfer mechanisms for experimental study.	PO4,PO5, PO6, PO7,			
			PO9, PO10			
		Text Books				
1	Coico	R., Sunshine G. and Benjamini E. (2003). Immunology – A Short	Course. (5 ^t	h Edition).		
		y-Blackwell, New York.				
2	Owen	J. A., Punt J., Stranford S. A. and Kuby J. (2013). Immunology	y, (7 th Editi	on). W. H.		
2.	Freen	nan and Company, New York.				
2	Abba	s A. K., Lichtman A. H. and Pillai S. (2021). Cellular and M	Iolecular In	nmunology.		
3.		Edition).Elsevier.				
4	Malac	cinski G.M. (2008). Freifelder's Essentials of Molecular Biology	. (4 th Editio	n). Narosa		
4.	Publis	shing House, New Delhi.		,		
_	Gardr	ner E. J. Simmons M. J. and Snusted D.P. (2006). Principles of Genet	ics. (8 th Edit	ion). Wiley		
		Pvt. Ltd.	•			
		References Books				
1	Trave	rs J. (1997). Immunobiology - The Immune System in Health and	Disease. (3	rd Edition).		
		nt Biology Ltd. New York.	(-	,		
		es P.J., Martin S., Burton D. R. and Roitt I. M. (2006). Roitt's Esser	ntial Immun	ology. (11 th		
		on). Wiley-Blackwell.		55 (		
		F. C. and Westwood O. M. R. (2002). Practical Immunology (4 th Editi	on). Wilev-l	Blackwell.		
		B. R. and Patten C.L. (2018). Molecular Biotechnology – Principal				
1 /			unu ripp			
	Recor	nbinant DNA. (5 th Edition). ASM Press.		l		

5.	Russell P.J. (2 Edition.	010). Genetics - A Molecular Approach. (3 rd Edition). Pe	arson New International								
	1	Web Resources									
1.	https://www.no	cbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK279395/									
2.	https://med.sta	nford.edu/immunol/phd-program/ebook.html									
3.	3. https://ocw.mit.edu/courses/hst-176-cellular-and-molecular-immunology-fall-2005/pages/lecture-notes/										
4.	Al.										
5.	https://microbe	notes.com/gene-cloning-requirements-principle-steps-appli	ications/								
		Methods of Evaluation									
		Continuous Internal Assessment Tests									
Inter	nal Evaluation	Assignments	25 Marks								
		Seminars									
		Attendance and Class Participation									
Exte	rnal Evaluation	End Semester Examination	75 Marks								
		Total	100 Marks								
		Methods of Assessment									
	ll (KI)	Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definition									
	erstand /	MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations	s, Short summary or								
	prehend (K2)	overview									
Appli	ication (K3)	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formula	lae, Solve problems,								
		Observe, Explain									
Analy	yse (K4)	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in man	y steps, Differentiate								
		between various ideas, Map knowledge									
	iate (K5)	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with p									
Creat	te (K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Dis	scussion, Debating or								
		Presentations									

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO
										10	11	12	13	14
CO1	S			M		M	S		S					
CO2	S			S	M	S			S					
CO3				S		S	S	S	S	M				
CO4				S	M	S	M		S	M				
CO5				S	M	S	M		S	S				

Subject	Cubicat Name	Catagony	т	Т	Ъ	C	Cuadita	Inst.		Marl	KS			
Code	Subject Name	Category	L	T	P	S	Credits	Hours	CIA	Externa	l Total			
23MMI3C2	Molecular Biology and Recombinant DNA Technology	Core Course VIII	-	Т	-	-	5	6	25	75	100			
CO1	Provide knowledge on structure, functions and						and repair	mechani	isms of	f DNA. II	lustrate the			
CO2	Discuss the gene regulatory mechanisms in prokaryotes and eukaryotes and importance of mutations.													
CO3	Provide in depth knowledge about artificial gene transfer mechanisms and selection of Recombinants.													
CO4	Impart knowledge on various molecular techniques and their importance in biotechnology.													
CO5	Explain the applications of genetic engineering in various fields.													
		]	Deta	ails						No. of	Course			
UNIT I	D3.7.4. 11	1 1			•		1.5.11	1 1		Hours 20	Objectives CO1			
UNIT II	DNA replication – modes and enzymes involved. Detailed mechanism of semi-conservative replication. Prokaryotic and eukaryotic transcription. Structure and processing of m-RNA, r-RNA and t-RNA. Ribosomes. Genetic Code and Wobble hypothesis, Translation in prokaryotes and eukaryotes, post translational modifications.  Gene regulation and expression – Lac operon, arabinose and tryptophan operons. Gene regulation in eukaryotic systems- repetitive DNA, gene rearrangement, promoters, enhancer elements. Molecular basis of gene mutation - Types of mutations - base substitutions, frame shift, deletion insertion, duplication, inversion. Silent, conditional and lethal mutation. Chemical mutagenesis. Repair of DNA damage. Photoreactivation. SOS repair mechanism. Base excision repair. Nucleotide excision repair.										CO2			
UNIT III	Detection and analy enrichment, Ames test Tools and methods nomenclature, classift DNA polymerases, Lig Artificial gene transf protoplast fusion an recombinants. Gene cloning properties a derivatives, pUC vectors - Yeast vectors Shuttle vectors - Expralgae and fungi – meri		CO3											

UNIT IV	Genomic DNA and cDNA library-Construction and Screen Substrative hybridization for tissue specific DNA libraries. Techniq in genetic engineering Characterization of cloned DNA: Hybrid arrest translation (HAT) - Restriction mapping - restriction fragment ler polymorphism (RFLP) - Polymerase chain reaction (PCR) – Princip types and their applications. DNA sequencing - Primer walk Sanger's method and automated sequencing methods. Pyrosequencing DNA chips and micro array. Protein engineering and techniques directed mutagenesis – methods - Design and construction of no proteins and enzymes, Basic concepts in enzyme engineer engineering for kinetic properties of enzymes. protein folding, pro sequencing, protein crystallization. Applications of protein engineering	jues sted ngth bles, ing, ng – Site ovel ing, tein	CO4
UNIT V	Plant biotechnology - constituents and concepts of sterilization preparation, isolation and selection of explant. Suspension cell culturallus culture, protoplast isolation, culture & fusion. Anther and poseulture for production. Animal biotechnology - equipment and me used for animal cell culture technology. Primary and established cell culture and culture media. Applications of animal cell cultures. See protein media viability and cytotoxicity. Applications of Gen Engineering - transgenic animals, Recombinant Cytokines and their in the treatment of animal infections. Monoclonal Antibodies Therapy- Vaccines and their Applications in Animal Infections - Hur Gene Therapy-Germline and Somatic Cell Therapy-Ex-vivo Therapy. In-vivoGene Therapy. Vectors in Gene Therapy-Viral Non-Viral Vectors. Transgenic Plants.	n - 15 ure, llen edia line rum etic use s in man eene and	CO5
		otal 90	
Course	Course Outcomes  On completion of this course, students will;		
Outcomes	·		
CO1	Analyze, demonstrate and appreciate DNA replication and	PO4, PO	6, PO9
	protein synthesis.	,	,
CO2	Investigate the types of mutation and its impact on microbes. Illustrate various strategies on gene cloning.	PO4, PO	6, PO9
CO3	Analyze, modify and characterize DNA modifying enzymes.	PO4, PO	
CO4	Illustratively assess the molecular techniques for DNA and protein analysis.	PO4, PO	,
CO5	Adopt the applications of Genetic Engineering in the field of agriculture and medicine towards scientific research.	PO1, PO3, 1 PO6, PO7,	
1 34	Text Books	(4 th 12.12.1	) NI
Pu	alacinski G.M. (2008). Freifelder's Essentials of Molecular Biology blishing House, New Delhi.		
	usted D.P. and Simmons M. J. (2019). Principles of Genetics. (7 th E ms, Inc.	dition). John	Wiley and
	tle J. W., Schantz M.V. and Plant N. (2012). From Gene to General Populations of DNA Technology. (3 rd Edition). John Wileys and Sons Lt		ncepts and
4. Pr	imrose S.B. and Twyman R. M. (2006). Principles of Gene Manipula ition). Blackwell Publishing.	ation and Ger	nomics. (7 th
5. M	aloy S. R. Cronan J.E. Jr. and Freifelder D. (2011). Microbial Genetic blishing House Pvt. Ltd.	cs. (2 nd Editio	on). Narosa

		References Books									
1.	Brov	vn T. A. (2016). Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis- An Introduction	. (7 th Edition). John								
	1	ey and Sons, Ltd.									
2.		k B. R. and Patten C.L. (2018). Molecular Biotechnology - Principles	and Applications of								
	Reco	ombinant DNA. (5 th Edition). ASM Press.									
3.	Russell P.J. (2010). Genetics - A Molecular Approach. (3 rd Edition). Pearson New International										
	Edition.										
4.		ler L., Peters J. E., Henkin T.M. and Champness W. (2013). Molecular C.	Genetics of Bacteria.								
-		Edition). ASM Press Washington-D.C. ASM Press.	C 4 1								
5.	Dale	J. W., Schantz M.V. and Plant N. (2012). From Gene to Genomications of DNA Technology. (3 rd Edition). John Wileys and Sons Ltd.	nes – Concepts and								
	Appi	Web Resources									
1.	https	:://microbenotes.com/gene-cloning-requirements-principle-steps-application	ions/								
2.		:://geneticeducation.co.in/what-is-transcriptomics	10113/								
3.		:://www.molbiotools.com/usefullinks.html									
4.		:://geneticeducation.co.in/what-is-transcriptomics									
5.		:://courses.lumenlearning.com/boundless-biology/chapter/dna-replication	/								
		Methods of Evaluation									
		Continuous Internal Assessment Tests	25 Marks								
Inter		Assignments									
Evalua	tion	Seminars									
		Attendance and Class Participitation									
Exter		End Semester Examination	75 Marks								
Evalua	tion		F . 1 100 M 1								
			Total 100 Marks								
Recall (	VI)	Methods of Assessment Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions									
Underst											
Compre			·								
Applica	tion (k	7   00 1	roblems, Observe,								
	Explain										
Analyse	e (K4)	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Diff	terentiate between								
F 1 .	(TZ = 1	various ideas, Map knowledge									
Evaluat											
Create (	Create (K6) Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Discussion, Debating or										
		Presentations									

	PO													
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
CO1				S	M	S	L	L	S	L	L			
CO2				S	M	S	L	L	S	L	M			
CO3				S	M	S	L	L	S	L	M			
CO4				S	M	S	L	L	S	L	L			
CO5	S		S	S	S	S	S	S	S	M	L			

Subject	Cubicat Name	Catagory	т	т	D	0	Cuadita	Inst.		M	larks			
Code	Subject Name	Category	L	1	ľ	3	Credits	Hours	CIA	Ex	ternal	Total		
23MMI3P1	Practical III – Immunology, Microbial Genetics and Molecular Biology	Practical III		-	P	ı	4	6	25		75	100		
		ourse Obje												
CO1	Acquire adequate skills to perfe	orm blood	gro	up	ing	ar	nd serolog	gical rea	actions	S.				
CO2	Provide fundamental skills in p	reparation,	, se	par	ati	on	and purit	fication	of im	mur	noglob	ulin.		
CO3	Illustrate the significance of art	ificial tran	sfo	rma	atio	n	and muta	tions.						
CO4	Familiarize with routine molec	ular biolog	ica	l te	chi	niq	ues.							
CO5	Discuss blotting techniques and	d PCR.												
	1	Details							No. o Hou		Cou Objec			
UNIT I	Rh Typing Identification of various im Leishman staining, Giemsa stai Agglutination Reactions- Late CRP.Detection of HBs Ag by I Precipitation reactions in immunodiffusion (ODD) immunodiffusion (SRID) Immuno-electrophoresis and	Identification of various immune cells by morphology – Leishman staining, Giemsa staining.  Agglutination Reactions- Latex Agglutination reactions- RF, ASO, CRP.Detection of HBs Ag by ELISA.  Precipitation reactions in gels— Ouchterlony double immunodiffusion (ODD) and Mancini's single radial immunodiffusion (SRID) Immuno-electrophoresis and staining of precipitin lines- Rocket												
UNIT II	Preparation of lymphocytes gradient centrifugation. Purification of immunog Precipitation. Separation of IgG by chroma Sephadex.	globulin–	I.	\m:	mo	niı	um Su	ılphate	10		CC	D4		
UNIT III	Artificial Transformation Detection of Antibiotic resistar Identification of mutants by rep		g n	netl	100	<u> </u>			20		CO	D5		
UNIT IV	Isolation of genomic DNA from electrophoresis Separation of proteins by polyst PAGE) Plasmid DNA isolation from E	m <i>E. coli</i> a	nd	ana	aly	sis			20		CC	D4		
UNIT V	Amplification of DNA by PCR								20		CO	)5		
	Western blotting - Demonstrati											=		
	Southern blotting – Demonstra													
	Total								90					
		ourse Out			,									
Course	On completion of this course	e, students	wi	11;										
Outcomes CO1	Perform and evaluate immun	nological r	eac	tio	ns 1	to a	aid diagn	osis.	PO		PO6, F 9, PO1			
CO2	Assess the level of lymphocytes in a blood sample and purify immunoglobulin employing appropriate techniques.  PO9, PO11 PO4, PO6, PO7, PO10, PO11													

CO3		form DNA extraction and gene transfer mechanisms, analyze identify by gel electrophoresis	PO1, PO4, PO5, PO7, PO8
CO4		ize various molecular techniques for gene manipulation and	PO1, PO4, PO5,
		ection of mutants.	PO7, PO8
CO5	Unc	dertake novel research with techniques like PCR and blotting	PO5, PO10
	ana	lysis.	
		Text Books	
1.	Roitt F	R.I.M (2001). Essential Immunology.10 th Edn. Blackwell Scientific	Publishers.
2.	Glick Applic	B. R. and Patten C. L. (2018). Molecular Biotechnology rations of Recombinant DNA (5 th Edition). ASM Press.	<ul><li>Principles and</li></ul>
3.		ekaran P. (2007). Laboratory Manual in Microbiology. New Age I	nternational.
4.	James	G Cappucino. and Natalie Sherman. (2016). Microbiology – A lition). The Benjamin publishing company. New York.	
5.		1 P. J. (2019). Genetics – A Molecular Approach (3 rd Edition). F	earson Education,
	1110.	References Books	
1.	Stites 1 HallIn	D.P., Abba I.Terr, Parslow T.G. (1997). Medical Immunology. 9the	dn, Prentice-
2.		, R.I.(2000) Immunology- An Introduction. 4thedn. Saunders Coll	ege Publishing,
3.	Dale J	W., Schantz M. V. and Plant N. (2012). From Gene to Genomerations of DNA Technology. (3 rd Edition). John Wileys and Sons I	
4.	Sambr	ook J. and Russell D.W. (2001). Molecular Cloning: A Laboran). Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y: Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Pres	ntory Manual. (7 th
5.		T.A. (2016). Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis. (7th Edition)	
		Web Resources	
1.	https://	/www.molbiotools.com/usefullinks.html	
2.		/geneticgenie.org3.	
3.	https://	/currentprotocols.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1002/cpet.5	
4.		/vlab.amrita.edu/index.php?sub=3&brch=272	
5.	https://	/nptel.ac.in/courses/102105087	
		Methods of Evaluation	
Internal	Cor	ntinuous Internal Assessment Tests	40 Marks
Evaluation	Atte	endance and Class Participitation	
External Evaluation	End	Semester Examination	60 Marks
		Tota	100 Marks
		Methods of Assessment	•
Recall (KI)		Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions	
Understand / Comprehend	(K2)	MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short sur	mary or overview
Application (	` /	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve p Explain	roblems, Observe,
Analyse (K4)	)	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many st	eps, Differentiate
Evaluate (V5	,	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay Critique or justify with pros and	cons
Evaluate (K5) Create (K6)	)	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with pros and Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Discuss Presentations	
		11001100110110	

	PO													
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
CO1				S	M	S	S	M	S	M	S			
CO2				S	M	S	S	M	M	S	S			
CO3	M			S	S		S	M						
CO4	M			S	S		S	S						
CO5					M					M				

Subject	Subject Name	Category	T	т	D	C	Credite	Inst.		Marks	
Code	Subject Name	Category	L	1	P	3	Credits	Hours	CIA I	External	Total
<b>23MMI3C3</b>	Fermentation technology and Pharmaceutical Microbiology	Core Course X	-	Т	-	-	4	6	25	75	100
		Course Ob	jec	tiv	es			<u> </u>			
CO1	Discuss about fermentation		_			ze (	on metho	ds of st	rain de	velopme	nt for
	improved yield.									-	
CO2	Impart knowledge on the fer	menter desi	gn a	anc	l ty	pes	5.				
CO3	Acquire knowledge on the et							of the	product	ts.	
CO4	Explain the importance of ph										
CO5	Illustrate methods for proceed control.	rganism									
			No. o	rs Obje	urse ectives						
UNIT I	Bioprocesses - concepts	-	-				•	-	12	C	O1
	microorganisms – Isolation										
	preservation and improvem Upstream processing - Deve										
	process. Media for indu										
	optimization. Sterilization.										
	inoculums, fermenter pre-										
	Types of fermentation - surface, submerged, aerobic	Batch, cor	ıtin								
UNIT II	Fermenter – Design, types			on,	I	nst	rumentat	ion and	12	С	O2
	control. Productivity. Yield										
	and agitation. Gas excha										
	Applications in fermentation								ļ		
UNIT III	Downstream Processing- Re	•	-							C	O3
	and extracellular products.										
	filtration, flocculation and disintegration - Physical,						-				
	Extraction - Solvent, two					•					
	aqueous multiphase extracti										
	Concentration by precipita										
	Drying and crystallization.	,				, -	2				
UNIT IV	Overview of pharmaceur	tical micr	obi	olo	gy		- Ecolo	gy of	12	С	O4
	microorganisms - Atmosph										
	workers, raw materials, page	· ·		_			-		1		
	control measures. Design ar										
	Contamination and Spoilag					-					
UNIT V	injectable and non-injectable Production of pharmaceutic	s, opninalmo	3010	31C	pre	pa	ity accur	ipiants.	12		O5
UNII V	Vaccines, immunodiagnos		12		03						
	Antibiotics - Penicillin, Gr										
	Streptokinase, Streptodorna							-			
	management in pharmaceutic	-	•					-			
	and sterility tests. Regulator										
	and US certification.										
		Total	60								

		Course Outcomes	
Cou		On completion of this course, students will;	
Outco			T = 2 = 2 = 2
CC	)1	Develop microbial strains, carry out fermentation and recover the	PO6, PO7, PO8,
CC	22	products of the process.	PO9
CC	)2	Design fermenters according to needs for various products.	PO6, PO7, PO8, PO9
CC	)3	Recover the end products of the fermentation process economically.	PO4, PO6, PO7, PO8, PO9
CC	D4	Utilize the knowledge on pharmaceutical microbiology for industrial production of products.	PO6, PO7, PO8
CC	)5	Produce therapeutic products from microbes employing technology and analyze the quality the products.	PO6, PO7, PO8
		Text Books	
1.	Patel	A.H. (2016). Industrial Microbiology. (2 nd Edition). Laxmi Publications	s, New Delhi.
2.		la L.E.J.R. (2019). Industrial Microbiology. New Age International Publ	
3.		ranarayanaU. (2005). Biotechnology. (1st Edition). Books and Allied (P)	
4.	Reed	G. (2004). Prescott and Dunn's Industrial Microbiology. (4 th Edition). ibutors.	
5.	Wait	es M. J., Morgan N. L., Rockey J. S. and Higton G. (2013). Industrial duction. Wiley Blackwell Publishers.	Microbiology: An
	шио	References Books	
	Stanl	oury P.T. and Whitaker. (2016). Principles of Fermentation Technol	ogy. (3 rd Edition).
1.	Perg	umon Press. NY.	
2.		a S. S. and Kapoor V. K. (2022). Pharamcognosy, (4 th Edition). shers, New Delhi.	VallabhPrakashan
3.	1	te C. K., Durohit A. P. and Gokhale S. R. Pharmacognosy. (200 iPrakasham Publishers, Pune.	2). (12 th Edition).
4.		W. B. and Russell A. D. (2004). Pharmaceutical Microbiology. (7 th Etific Publication, Oxford.	Edition). Blackwell
5.	Wall	s, T.E. (2005). Text book of Pharmacognosy. (5 th Edition). CB butors, New Delhi.	S publishers and
	_ GISTI	Web Resources	
1.	https	//ib.bioninja.com.au/options/untitled/b1-microbiology organisms/ferme	nters.html
2.		//www.acs.org/content/acs/en/education/whatischemistry/landmarks/per	
3.	https	//www.sciencedirect.com/topics/biochemistry-genetics-andmolecular-	biology/ethanol-
3.	1	entation	
4.		//www.usp.org/sites/default/files/usp/document/harmonization/genmeth 2008.pdf	od/q05b_pf_ira_3
5.		/www.simbhq.org/	
		Methods of Evaluation	
		Continuous Internal Assessment Test	
I	nterna	l Assignments	25 Marks
Ev	aluati		23 IVIAIKS
		Attendance and Class Participation	
	externa Zaluati	End Semester Examination	75 Marks
		Total	100 Marks
		Methods of Assessment	
Recal	1 (KI)	Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions	

Understand / Comprehend (K2)	MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview
Application (K3)	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve problems,
	Observe, Explain
Analyse (K4)	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate
	between various ideas, Map knowledge
Evaluate (K5)	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with pros and cons
Create (K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Discussion, Debating or
	Presentations

	РО	PO	РО	PO	РО									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
CO1						L	L	M	L					
CO2						L	M	L	S					
CO3				M		L	M	M	L					
CO4						L	L	M						
CO5						L	M	L						

Subject	Subject	C 4	_	T	n	C	C 1'4	Inst.		M	arks				
Code	Name	Category	L	T	P	S	Credits	Hours	CIA	Exte	rnal	Total			
23MMI3E1	Soil Microbiology and Microbial Ecology	Elective V A	-	Т	-	ı	3	4	25	7:	5	100			
		Course		•											
CO1	Explain the role of mic														
CO2	Discuss the harmful ef					soi	<u>l.</u>								
CO3	Create awareness. abou														
CO4	Acquire in depth know					mun	ities and	l ecosys	tem.						
CO5	Develop knowledge ab	-		colog	gy.										
		Detai							Н	o. of ours	Obj	ourse ectives			
UNIT I	properties, Soil format of microorganisms in microorganism in soil														
UNIT II	Phytopathology and E Citrus canker, Types of biochemical defenses	of disease syn	npto A	ms, cqui	Stru red	ctui Re	al and sistance	Inducibl	e ),	20	C	CO2			
UNIT III	Interactions among populations, positive diverse microbial popul Interaction between mycorhizae. Interactio animal nutrition and di	ations. Popula microbes anns with anima	inte tion	eracti with plant	ions. nin b ts -	Int iofi - R	eraction lms. Chizosph	ere an	n d	15		CO3			
UNIT IV	Microbial Communities community. Microbial .Succession within bio	d community	y a							15	(	CO4			
UNIT V	Quantitative Microbia microbial populations, non culturable bacteria	l Ecology – determination	San of	mic	robia	ıl nı	ımbers,	detectin		20	(	CO5			
								Tota	ւ1	90					
	l	Cours	e O	utco	mes						I.				
Course	On completion of this														
Outcomes		is sie, stadell	**	,											
CO1	Depict diversity and s	ignificance of	soi	1 mi	crob	es a	nd pred	ict		PO	1				
	the role of microbes in						P			- 3	-				
CO2	Apply the knowledge of						e.		PO	1, PO	7, PO	8			
CO3	Utilize the knowledge of microbial interactions in various fields. PO1, PO5, PO6, PO7, PO8														
CO4	Predict community eco									PO1, 1	PO5				
CO5	Apply quantitative mankind.					ie 1	enefit	of		PO1, 1	PO5				
				ooks											
	Rao. N. S. (2017). Soil										41.				
	swami. G. and Mahad ce–Hall of India Pvt. Ltd		06).	Dis	sease	es o	f Crop	Plants	in In	dia. (	4 th E	dition).			

Larry.L. Barton and Diana .E. Northup. (2011). Microbial Ecology. Wiley Publishers. McArthur. (2006). MicrobialEcology – An Evolutionary Approach AP Publishers. 4. Subba Rao. N.S. (2005). Soil microorganisms and Plant Growth. (4th Edition). Oxford and IBH 5. Publishing Pvt. Ltd. **References Books** Bartha .A (2009). Microbial Ecology- Fundamentals and applications. 4thEdn. Pearson Education. 1. Robert. LTate. (2003).Soil Science – An inter-disciplinary approach to soil research. Lipincott 2. Williams and Wilkins. Terry J. Gentry and Jeffry. J. Fuhrmann, David A Zuberer. (2021). Principle and application of soil 3. Microbiology. 3rdEdn. Elsiver publications. Shrivastava A.K. (2003). Environment Auditing. A. P. H. Publishing Corporation. 4. Tinsley, S. and Pillai, I. (2012). Environmental Management Systems - Understanding 5. Organizational Drivers and Barriers. Earthscan. Web Resources https://staff.oouagoiwoye.edu.ng 1. http://www.scribd.com 2. 3. www.environmentshumail.blogspot.in/ 4. https://www.soinc.org https://www.onlinebiologynotes.com 5. **Methods of Evaluation** Continuous Internal Assessment Tests 25 Marks Internal Assignments Evaluation Seminars Attendance and Class Participitation **End Semester Examination** External 75 Marks Evaluation Total 100 Marks **Methods of Assessment** Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions Understand/ MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview Comprehend(K2) Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve problems, Observe, Application (K3) **Explain** Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate between Analyse (K4) various ideas, Map knowledge Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with pros and cons Evaluate (K5) Create (K6) Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Discussion, Debating or Presentations

	PO													
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
CO1	M													
CO2	M						M	M						
CO3	M				S	S	S	S						
CO4	M				M									
CO5	M				M									

Subject	C 1. A N	<b>C</b> 4	T	Т		0	C 1'4	Inst.		Mar	·ks
Code	Subject Name	Category	L	T	P	S	Credits	Hours	CIA	Extern	al Total
23MMI3E2	Microbial Toxicology	Elective Course V B	-	T	-	-	3	4	25	75	100
			Co	urs	e O	bje	ctives		ı		<b>'</b>
CO1	Recognize the									zardous c	onsequence
CO2		nowledge of un							ases.		
CO3	Promote techni							ins.			
CO4	Gain Knowled										
CO5	Illustrate vario						d character	rize the	toxin.	Examine,	interpret and
	discuss the cer	tainty of toxic s								N.T.	<u> </u>
			D	eta	ills					No. o	
UNIT I	Canaval Intra	luction Defi	niti	250	of 1	owi	ng difform	nt ootoo	orios	of 12	S Objectives CO1
UNITI	General Introduction	iuction - Dem	шис	ЭП	01 (	.OXI	ns, uniere	m categ	ories	01   12	COI
UNIT II	Bacterial toxin	s - Bacterial to	xin	s R	acte	ria1	toxinogen	esis end	lotoxir	ns, 12	CO2
	exotoxins, exo										
	cholera, diphth						_				
	of endotoxins,										
UNIT III	Fungal Toxins									in, 12	CO3
	Leukosytrine,	Trichothecenes	, Fu	mo	nisi	ns a	nd Ergot a	lkaloids.			
UNIT IV	Algal Toxins-		-				•				CO4
		Anatoxin- A	•	Sax	itox	in-	Aetokthono	otoxin.	Other	rs-	
	Hepatotoxin, N									1 15	
UNIT V		ation and chara									CO5
	chromatograph								se-pha	se	
	HPLC, SDS-P.	AGE, 2-dimens	sion	ai g	ger e	ieci	ropnoresis	).	Tot	tal 60	
			Co	nre	e O	utc	omes		100	iai   00	
Course	On completion	of this course					UIIICS				
Outcomes	1	or tills course,	D.C.	u-011		111,					
CO1	Perceive the	adverse effects	s 0	f to	oxin	ar	d its pote	ential ro	le in	PO1. 1	PO2, PO9
	research.						1			,	, -
CO2	Assess the to	xicity, properti	es	and	mo	ode	of actions	s of bac	terial	PO2, PO	4, PO6, PO10
	toxins.										
CO3	Explicate the	mode of action	is a	nd	thei	r bi	ological s	ignifican	ce of	PO1, 1	PO2, PO4
	fungal toxins.										
CO4	Evaluate the m									-	7. PO9.PO11
CO5	Evaluate the to	xicity level wit	th th	e h	elp	of a	dvanced te	chnique	S.	1 ′	5, PO6, PO8,
				Tr -	4 T	) I					PO9
					xt E						
	Holst O. (2008). E										592590520.
	Shier W. T. (1990										1364
	Vilson K. and W										
	Biology. (7 th Edition										14-1.
	Pholtan Rajeev S.										
5.	Cora Lancester. (2	2015). Molecula	ar I	OX1	nolo	ogy	Handbook	. Callisto	) Ketei	rence	

		References Books	
1.	Reilly M 8123928	J. (2018). Bioinstrumentation. CBS Publishers and Distributors Pvt L. 395.	td. ISBN 13 978-
2.		g M., Hamilton R., Phillips S. and McCluskey G. J. (2003). Occuparonmental Toxicology. St Louis: C.V. Mosby.	tional, Industrial
3.		ch. (2005). Ullmann's Industrial Toxicology. New York: John Wiley &	Sons.
4.		C. and Stacey N.H. and Boca Raton F. L.(2004). Occupatio	nal Toxicology.
5.		on). CRC Press. ishnakone(2015). Biological Toxins and Bioterrorism. Springer.	
3.	Оорагакі	Web Resources	
1.	https://wy	ww.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5869414/	
2.		ww.reseachgate.net/publication/269037373 TOXIN AS A MEDICIN	VE.
3.	-	ww.toxinology.org/	LL
4.		ww.mdpi.com/journal/toxins/special_issues/snakebite_clinical_toxinol	logy
5.	https://pu	bmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/12807310	
		Methods of Evaluation	
		nuous Internal Assessment Tests	25 Marks
Interna	8	nments	
Evaluati			
		dance and Class Participitation	
Externa	<u> </u>	emester Examination	75 Marks
Evaluati	on	m . 1	10036.1
		Total	100 Marks
Dage 11 (1	ZI)	Methods of Assessment Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions	
Recall (I		MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short	cumment or
	hend (K2)	overview	Summary of
	tion (K3)	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve problems Explain	lems, Observe,
Analyse	, ,	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, between various ideas, Map knowledge	
Evaluate		Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with pros and co	ns
Create (1	K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Discussion, Presentations	, Debating or
L		1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	

	РО	РО	PO	РО	РО	PO	PO	РО	РО	PO	PO	РО	PO	PO
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
CO1	S	S							S					
CO2		S		S		S				S				
CO3	S	S		S										
CO4						S	S		S		S			
CO5				S	S	S		S	S					

Subjec	t Subject Name	Catagogg	т	т	п	6	Cuadit-	Inst.		Ma	arks		
Code	Subject Name	Category	L	1	P	3	Credits	Hours	CIA	Exte	rnal	Total	
23MMI3	Water Conservation and Water Treatment Technologies	Elective Course V C	-	T	-	-	3	4	25	7	5	100	
		Course Obj	ect	tiv	es						L		
CO1	Explain how societal and climati											uture	
CO2	Ascertain promising elucidations								ros an	d con	S		
CO3	Acquire knowledge to identify the												
CO4	Illustrate the methods of water tr			_							TS		
CO5	Describe the application and use		ner	giı	ng v	vat	er treatm	ent tech					
		<b>Details</b>								o. of		urse	
***		2 ***						0.777	_	ours		ectives	
UNIT	Water Scarcity; Major Car Scarcity, Water Footprint- E , Water Scarcity in India; Et Political Effects and Econom	Effects of Water ffects of Water	er S	Sca car	rcit city	y A	Across th India-So	e Globe ocial an	;-	12	С	O1	
UNIT		to Prevent and Zero-Liq tion Plants-Mo ti Abhiyan Ca ater Manager	W uic eas amp ner	/at l ] ure pai	er Disc es fo gn, Ind	Socha or I At	carcity; rge Tec Preventir tal Bhuja (CWMI	Aquife hnology ng Wate lYojana	v, er ı,	12	С	O2	
UNIT II	different water sources contamination, Water qual flowing waters, impounded	Vulnerability ity criteria - ed waters, G	of Q irou	i 1 Jua uno	the lity dwa	w oi ter	rater sou f surface , Water	urces to waters qualit	o s, y	12	С	O3	
UNIT	and flocculation, Water soft filtration, Microfiltration, disinfection, Activated carb and Safe Storage (HWTS)	gies; Sediment ening and adso Ultrafiltration on filtration, Methods for	ation orp n a Ho	on, tio and ous	Fillon point of the file of th	tra roc Nar Id old	tion, Coasesses, M resses, M resiltration Water T water t	ngulation embran on,Wate reatmen	n e er nt	12 CO4			
UNIT	Safe water storage, House decision tree, Assessing the HWTS.  V New and Emerging Dri Nanotechnology, Acoustic in the storage of the storage o	impact of HW	TS	S, (	Gov eatn	err	nment po	licies fo	or s;	12	C	O5	
	purification technology, Ac Variable Filtration (AV Desalination.	quaporin Insid	le ^T	М		hnc		utomati System	c n,	60			
		Course Orre	too	m	06			Tota	ii	60			
Cour Outco	1 *	Course Ourse, students w			es_								
CO1	Appraise issues of water population.									01, PO PO5,		-	
CO2	CO2 Apprehend the multiple approaches against water scarcity and to understand various government schemes for water conservation. PO1, PO2, PO5, PO10, PO14												

C	O3	Relate the connection between water quality and public health. P	O4, PO6, PO10	
	04		PO4, PO5, PO6,	
		implementation.	PO9	
C	O5	Cogitate the purpose, principles, operation, and limitation of P	O5, PO7, PO8,	
		various modern water treatment technologies.	9, PO10, PO11	
		Text Books		
1.		ios A., TzanakakisN.Paranychianakis V. and Angelakis A. N. (2020). V Scarcity. MDPI, ISBN 978-3-03943-306-3 (Hbk). ISBN 978-3-03943-307		nd
2.	1	selvam M., ShuLi., Griffin G., Philip L., Natarajan A. and Hussain S. (2019) ays to Reduce the Impact. ISBN: 978-3-319-75199-3.	9). Water Scarci	ity
3.		A., Kumar A., Singh A., Singh T.N., Suozzi E., Matta G. and Russo cy, Contamination and Management. Elsevier. ISBN: 9780323853781.	S. (2022). Wat	ter
4.		, C.J. (1996). Environmental Aspects of Microbiology, 1 st edn. Bright Sun Pu	blications.	
5.		RM, Pepper IL, Gerba CP (2008). Environmental Microbiology, 2 nd edn. A		
	'	References Books		
1.	Energy	K. and Mizushima T. (2021). Sustainable Development in India-Groun Use, and Food Production. ISBN 9780367460976.	_	
2.	_	R. (2008). Water Crisis in India. Atlantic Publishers. ISBN: 26909582.	978812690958	32,
3.		S. (2013). Monitoring Water Quality-Pollution Assessment, Analysis, er. Book ISBN: 9780444594044. Hardcover ISBN: 9780444593955.	and Remediatio	on.
4.	SaeidE	Eslamian ., FaezehEslamian ., (2021) Water harvesting and conservation ndamentals, Wiley Publications.	– Basic Concep	ots
5.		ey RG. (2016) Environmental Microbiology 1 st edn. CBS Publishing.		
		Web Resources		
1.	https://	/link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-1-59745-278-6		
2.		apps.who.int/iris/handle/10665/206916?show=full		
3.	https://	/www.acs.org/content/acs/en/policy/publicpolicies/sustainability/water-stat	tement.html	
4.	https://	/www.toftigers.org/best-practice/water-conservation-and-treatment/		
5.	https://	doh.wa.gov/community-and-environment/wastewater-management/site-se	ewage-systems-c	oss
		Methods of Evaluation		
		Continuous Internal Assessment Tests	25 Marks	S
1	ternal	Assignments		
Eva	luation	Seminars		
		Attendance and Class Participitation		
	ternal	End Semester Examination	75 Marks	S
Eva	luation	T	otal 100 Mark	KS
		Methods of Assessment		
Recal	/	Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions		
	rstand /			
(K2)	rehend	MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary		
Appli (K3)	cation	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve prob Explain	lems, Observe,	
-	vse (K4)	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Difference various ideas, Map knowledge	entiate between	
Evalu	ate (K5)			
	e (K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Discussion, Presentations	, Debating or	
		-		

	PO													
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
CO1	S	S		S	S					S				
CO2	S	S			S					S				S
CO3				S		S				S				
CO4				S	S	S			S					
CO5					S		M	S	S	S	S			

Subject	Subject Name	Category	L	T	P	S	Credits	Inst.	CIA		rks	Takal
Code	Organic Farming and	Skill						Hours	CIA	Exte	rnai	Total
23MMI3S1	Biofertilizer	Enhancement	_	T	_	_	2	2	25	7:	5	100
	Technology	Course II										
	- Sv	Course Obj	ject	ives				1				
	Impart knowledge on the											
CO1	creating awareness on	conserving env	virc	nme	nt		and natu	ıral res	source	es, ei	ncoui	raging
	sustainable agriculture.											
CO2	Familiarize with the bas	-				-		d relate	e the	devel	opm	ent of
	organic farming in their		_									
CO3	Explain the various types					_						
CO4	Discuss about biofertilize	•			_						•	
CO5	Develop the skill to and bioefficacy of biofertilize		o 1	pac	cka	agı	ng, stora	ige, ass	ess th	e she	elf lif	te and
		Details							No	o. of	Co	urse
									He	ours	Obj	ectives
		Definition, rele						nutrier				
	management- Organic m										_	
UNIT I	residue, biofertilizer soi			_			1		- 1	6	C	CO1
	management - Use of bio								d			
	Conventional farming. O											
	Certification and Scher							Organi				
	certification in brief. I	_	_	•								
UNIT II	components. Factors aff Soil health managemen									6	C	CO2
	conditions and different							_	- 1			
	NPOF, NPOF, NHM, H							licines	-			
	Biofertilizers - Introduct							spective	,			
	Introduction, status and								f	_		
UNIT III	bacterial biofertilizers	_						Bacillus	- 1	6	C	CO3
	Pseudomonas, Rhizobiun	-	,				,					
	Cyanobacterial biofertil		, N	Vost	oc,	, 1	Hapalosi	phonan	d			
	fungal biofertilizers- A	M mycorrhiza a	nd	ecto	m	yc	orhiza.	Nitroge	n			
UNIT IV	fixation -Free living and									6	C	CO4
	phosphate solubilization	nand phosphate	9	mol	ili	za	tion, po	otassiur	n			
	solubilization.											
	Production technology		-						- 1			
	fermentation, mass pro								- 1			
UNIT V	fertilizers. FCO specific		•						- 1	6	C	CO5
	Application technology for seeds, seedlings, tubers.Biofertiliz Storage, shelf life, quality control and marketing. Factors influent											
		=	ark	etin	3.	га	ctors ini	luencin	$g \mid$			
	the efficacy of biofertiliz	C1S.						Tota	1 -	30		
		Course Ou	tee	mas				1 012	u   ·	JU		
Course	On completion of this co			11168								
Outcomes	on completion of this co	arse, students WII	1,									
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Produce biofertilizers a	nd distinguish l	etv	veer	1 (	org	ganic an	d PC	)1, PC	)3. PO	04. P	O5.
CO1	conventional farming.	<i>5</i>				-			6, PC			-
	PO10, PO11, PO12,PO14											
								101	J, I U	, . \	v 1 4,1	017

CO2	Plan a Complete Farm Business including marketing, operation and financial outline.  PO1, PO2, PO3, PO4, PO5, PO6, PO7, PO8									
CO3		the application of microbial bio-fertilizers in large thereby increasing soil fertility.	PO4, PO5, PO6							
CO4		o integrated farming for sustainable agriculture.	PO6, PO9, PO10							
		e the quality of packaging, storage, increase shelf life,	PO5, PO7, PO8, PO11,							
CO5		ate the bio efficacy of bio fertilizers as per BIS standards	PO13, PO14							
		Text Books	- ,							
1.	Sharma	A. K. (2001). Hand book of Organic Farming. Agrobios.								
2.	Gaur A.	C. (2006). Hand book of Organic Farming and Biofertiliz								
3.	publishe		·							
4.		ao N. S. (2002). Soil Microbiology. Soil Microorganisms a Oxford & IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.	and Plant Growth. (4 th							
5.		V. (2004). Vermiculture and Organic Farming. Daya Publi	ishers.							
		References Books								
1.	Rakshit A	A. and Singh H. B. (2015). ABC of Organic Farming. (1st)	Edition). Jain Brothers.							
2.	Dubey R	. C. (2008). A Textbook of Biotechnology. S. Chand & Co	o., New Delhi.							
3.		1. (2019). Basics of Organic Farming. CBS Publisher.								
4.	_	der G., Ram Prasad., (2019) Biofertilizer for sustainable	agriculture and							
5.		ment, Springer								
3.	Niir Boa	rd., (2012) (1 st Edition) Biofertiliser and organic farming  Web Resources								
1.	https://or	gritech.tnau.ac.in/org_farm/orgfarm_introduction.html								
2.		ww.fao.org/organicag/oa-faq/oa-faq6/en/								
3.		ww.india.gov.in/topics/agriculture/organic-farming								
4.		griculture.nagaland.gov.in/bio-fertilizer/								
		ww.ccd.ngo/sustainable-agriculture.html?gclid=EAIaIQob	ChMI5a-KndCo-							
5.		LBR1ozQj9EAAYAiAAEgJW2_D_BwE	Cinvila Kideo							
		Methods of Evaluation								
	Cont	inuous Internal Assessment Test								
Interna	d Assi	gnments	25 Marks							
Evaluati	on Sem	inars	23 Iviairs							
	Atte	ndance and Class Participation								
Externa Evaluati	Hnd	Semester Examination	75 Marks							
		Tota	al 100 Marks							
		Methods of Assessment								
Recall		Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definiti								
	rstand/	MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanatio	ns, Short summary or							
Compreh	Comprehend (K2) overview									
Applicati	ion (K3)	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest form Observe, Explain	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
Analyz	e (K4)	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in ma between various ideas, Map knowledge	any steps, Differentiate							
Evaluat	te (K5)	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with	pros and cons							
Create	e (K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Descriptions	Discussion, Debating or							
<u> </u>										

CO	PO													
/PO	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
CO1	S		S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S		S
CO2	S	S	S	M	M	M	S	M						
CO3				S	S	S								
CO4						M			S	S				
CO5					M		S	S			S		M	S

#### SECOND YEAR FOURTH SEMESTER

Subject	Subject Name	Category	L	T	P	S	Credits	Inst.	Marks		
Code								Hours	CIA	External	Total
23MMI4C1	Food and Environmental	Core	-	T	-	-	3	4	25	<b>75</b>	100
	Microbiology	Course XI									
		Course O									
CO1	Discuss microorganisms in										
CO2	Illustrate bacterial and no										
	Familiarize various nationa										
CO3	Create awareness. about co methods.								lution	, and dete	ection
CO4	Acquire in depth knowledg										
CO5	Develop knowledge about	organic matt	er de	egra	datio	on,	bioremed	liation,	and th	e enviror	nment
	risk assessment.										
		<b>Details</b>							No. o		ırse
									Hour		ctives
UNIT I	Microorganisms of food- S				•	_,		I	18	CC	)1
	and spoilage of food –vege		-	•							
	milk products and canned				van	on	- Tempe	rature			
UNIT II	(low and high), drying, radi				70*0	10	Food Po	otorio1	18	CO	72
UNITI	infections. Nonbacterial fo								10		<i>J</i> 2
	protozoa, toxigenic fungi a										
	standards for food. Gover										
	FDA, HACCP, BIS (IS), F										
	food additives.										
UNIT III	Components of Environme	ent: Hydrosp	here	, litl	nosp	hei	e, atmos	phere,	15	CO	D3
	and biosphere – definition										
	ecosystem- Carbon, Nitrogo	en, Sulfur and	d Ph	osph	oro	us c	ycles. Ph	ysical			
	factors affecting distrib										
	environments. Predisposin										
	infectious (water and air										
	control of these diseases.			•				· / I			
	water, methods to deter						-	Space			
IINIT IX	microbiology - Microbiolog							natara	15	CO	24
UNIT IV	Waste management – So affecting solid waste gene								13		<i>)</i> 4
	primary, secondary, tertiary										
	assessment of decontamina					-					
	Biological reference stand						-				
	Feed and Fuel- Compost							-			
	Biogas production. E waste				رن						

UNI	TV Degradation of organic matter - lignin, cellulose, hemicellulose, pectin, common pesticides- herbicides (2,4-D) and pesticides (DDT), heavy metals. Biodegradation of Xenobiotics - Recalcitrant Halocarbons, Recalcitrant TNTs, PCBs and Synthetic polymers. Biodegradation of Hydrocarbons. Biodeterioration of Textiles and Leather. Pollution Control Bodies and Environmental laws in India. Environmental impact assessment, EIA guidelines, US Environment protection Agency norms.  Total 90									
				90						
Cor	ırse		Course Outcomes							
	omes									
C	D1 1	Utilize th	e knowledge on process of food contamination and spoilage ve food.	PO7, I	PO8, PO9					
CO			nowledge on food borne disease to protect public health.	PO5, PO	7, PO8, PO9					
C	O3 ]	Explain t causes of	he different types of microorganisms in water. Identify the water pollution and the methods for quality assessment of control of water borne diseases.	,	PO5, PO6, 7, PO8					
CO	(		knowledge about waste treatments and microbial sition and bio-remediation process in environmental	РО	1, PO5					
C			ear approach on environmental issues. Control pollution and rotection laws to public.	РО	1, PO5					
	1		Text Books							
1.	Publish	ers, New								
2.	Hill Ed	ucation.	Testhoff. D. C. and Vanitha K.N. (2013). Food Microbiology.		•					
3.	Springe	er.	sner M. J. and Golden D.A. (2006). Modern Food Microb		7 th Edition).					
4.			. (2003). Environment Auditing. A. P. H. Publishing Corporat							
5.		-	d Pillai, I. (2012). Environmental Management System	ns – U1	nderstanding					
	Organiz	zational L	Orivers and Barriers. Earthscan.  References Books							
1.	Robinso	on R K	(2000). Dairy Microbiology3 rd Edn, Elsevier Applied Science,	London						
2.		B.C. and	d Roberts, D, (1968), Food Poisoning and Food Hygiene 7 th		ard Arnold:					
3.	Banwar	rst. G.J. (2	2003). Basic Food Microbiology 2 nd Edn, CBS Publishers and o	distributor	S.					
4.			). Wastewater Microbiology. (4 th Edition). Wiley-Blackwell.							
5.	_		(2012). Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Vasociation.	Wastewate	er. American					
1	Web Resources  1. https://www.fssai.gov.in									
1. 2.			o.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/food-safety							
3.		www.wne egyankos	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
٥.	шира.//	es y anikos	Methods of Evaluation							
Inter	nal Eval	luation	Continuous Internal Assessment Tests Assignments	25	Marks					
		ļ	Seminars							
			Attendance and Class Participitation	<u> </u>						

External Evaluation	End Semester Examination	75 Marks
	Total	100 Marks
	<b>Methods of Assessment</b>	
Recall (KI)	Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions	
Understand /	MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Sl	nort summary or
Comprehend (K2)	overview	
Application (K3)	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Observe, Explain	Solve problems,
Analyse (K4)	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many st between various ideas, Map knowledge	eps, Differentiate
Evaluate (K5)	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with pros a	nd cons
Create (K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Discuss Presentations	sion, Debating or

	РО	РО	PO	РО	РО	РО	PO							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
CO1							S	M	M					
CO2					S		M	M	M					
CO3				S			M	M						
CO4							M	M						
CO5							M	M						

Subject	Subject Name	Category	L	T	P	S	Credits	Inst.			rks	
Code			L	1	•	3	Cicuits	Hours	CIA	Exte	rnal	Total
23MMI4P	1 Practical IV – Applied Microbiology	Core Practical IV	-	-	P	-	4	6	25	7:	5	100
		Course O										
CO1	Enumerate bacteria in m											
CO2	Analyze methods for mi					<u> </u>						
CO3	Gain knowledge on mich											
CO4 CO5	Identification and characteristics Gain knowledge on biof						ommli ooti	242				
CO3	Gain knowledge on blot	Details	шоп	.anc	ı me	ia i	аррпсан	)II. 	No		Cor	
									of Ho			ctives
UNIT I	Breed count, Direct mic Milk, Methylene blue i phosphatase test of milk	reductase test,					-		20		C	D1
UNIT II	Isolation of bacteria, fur	ngi and yeast fr	om	spo	iled	an	d canned	food.	20		CO	)2
	Production and detection											
UNIT III	Microbial Analysis of w Chemical - BOD.	rater –MPN, M	emb	ran	e fil	tra	tion.		10		CO	03
UNIT IV		nitrogen fixer juminous plant	rs fr s.	om	soi	1 a	nd Rhize		20		CO	O4
UNIT V	Preparation of Biofertilistic biofertilizers, R:S ratio of Study of phylloplane mi Isolation of cellulose de Isolation of plant pathog Cultivation of mushroor	of soil microbe croflora by lea grading bactering.  gen –Alternaria	s f im ia ı, Cu	pres	ssio	n m		pared	20		CO	D5
								Total	90			
		Course C	utc	ome	es			<u> </u>				
Course	On completion of this co	nurse students	xzi11									
Outcomes	•	ourse, students	VV 111	•								
CO1	Check the quality of mil	k							PC	7, PC	10	
CO2	Identify bacteria and fur		ood						PO5,			0
CO3	Analyze potability of wa									5, PC		
CO4	Check the microbial por									5, PC		
CO5	Prepare, apply and check	k the efficiency	y of	biof	erti	lize	ers.		PC	5, PC	10	
	, , , , , ,	Text I	Book	KS				'				
1. Ra	y B. and Bhunia A. (2013).	Fundamentals	of F	7000	1 M	icro	obiology.	(5 th E	dition)	. CRO	Pre	ss.
	arg N., Garg K. and Mukerji											
	epper I., Gerba C. and Broanual. (2 nd Edition). Academ				nvir	onr	mental N	1icrobio	ology	- A I	Labor	ratory
4. Ya	ntes M.V., Nakatsu C.H., icrobiology. (4 th Edition). W	Miller R.V. a			ai,	S.I	D. (2016)	). Man	ual of	Envi	ironn	nental
	dams M.R, and Moss M.D Pvt. Ltd., Publishers.First e	o, (2005). Foo	od M	licr	obic	olog	gy 4 th Ed	ition, N	New A	ge In	terna	tional

		References Books.	
1.	Hobbs, B.C	C. and Roberts, D, (1968), Food Poisoning and Food Hygiene 7 th Edi	tion Edward
	Arnold:		
2.	Vijaya R K	, (2004). Food Microbiology 1 st Edition. MJP Publishers, Chennai.	
3.		G.J. (2003). Basic Food Microbiology 2 nd Edition, CBS Publishers and dis	
4.		appucino. and Natalie Sherman. (2016). Microbiology - A laboratory	manual. (5 th
	Edition). Th	ne Benjamin publishing company. New York.	
5.	Hurst, C.J.,	Crawford R.L., Garland J.L., Lipson D.A., Mills A.L. and Stetzenbach	L.D. (2007).
	Manual of I	Environmental Microbiology. (3 rd Edition). American Society for Microbi <b>Web Resources</b>	ology.
1	1.44		
2.	-	v.fssai.gov.in	
3.		v.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/food-safety	
4.		emic.oup.com/bioscience/article/65/8/758/240222 entprotocols.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1002/cpet.5	
5.		amrita.edu/index.php?sub=3&brch=272	
3.	iitips.//viao.	Methods of Evaluation	
		Continuous Internal Assessment Tests	40 Marks
Internal	Evaluation		+0 Warks
Internal	Lvaraation	Assignments	
		Seminars	
		Attendance and Class Participitation	
Ex	ternal	End Semester Examination	60 Marks
Eva	luation		
		Total	100 Marks
		Methods of Assessment	
Recall (	KI)	Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions	
Underst	and /	MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short sur	nmary or
	ehend (K2)	overview	
Applica	tion (K3)	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve Observe, Explain	problems,
Analyse	e (K4)	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Dibetween various ideas, Map knowledge	fferentiate
Evaluat	e (K5)	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with pros and cons	
Create (	(K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Discussion, De	bating or
		Presentations	

	PO	PO	PO	РО	PO	PO	РО	РО	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
CO1							M			M				
CO2					S		M			M				
CO3					L					M				
CO4					M					M				
CO5					M					M				

Subject								Inst.		Ma	rks	
Code	Subject Name	Category	L	Т	P	S	Credits	Hours	CIA	Exte	rnal	Total
23MMI4C	Research Methodology and Biostatistics	Core Course XII	-	Т	-	-	3	4	25	75	5	100
		Course (	Obj	ecti	ves							
	cuss the methods and technique											
	lain sampling methods, writ		ort	s an	d art	icle	es.					
CO3 Disc	cuss the basic concepts of Bi	ostatistics.										
	cribe statistical software for											
CO5 Exp	lain the tests of significance	•										
		Details							Н		Obje	ourse ectives
UNIT I	Introduction to Research									20	C	O1
	Statement, Constraints. F											
	presentation. Types of											
	techniques of data collect											
	collection (observation/ e	1							g/			
	case/pilot study, methods)								<u> </u>	20		CO2
UNIT II	Sampling and sampling of probability sampling, sam random and cluster. Va continuous, derived. Resetypes of research reports, report format, appendic Plagiarism and Self-Plagia	ipling - simploriables - not earch process guidelines for es, Ethical arism.	le r omi s, d or v iss	andonal, esig writi ues	om, s ord ns a ng a rela	systina nd n a	tematic, s l, discor Report v rticle and l to pu	stratifientinuous writing d repor blishing	d s, - t,			
UNIT III	Introduction to Biostatis measurement scales, Sam Measures of central tend variability - Standard dev and coefficient of variatio bubble spot, computation test, correlation coefficien	pling and dat dency: Mean iation, standa n. Frequency of mean, vari	ta c , N ırd tab	colle Media erro de o	ctior an, l r, ra f sin	n, I Mo nge gle	Data pres de. Mea e, mean d discrete	entation sures c leviatio variable	n. of n e,	15	C	CO3
UNIT IV	Correlation and regression Pearsons co-efficient of linear regression, ANC Calculation of an unknow significance - Tests of sit test, F test), large sample to	on - Positive, correlation. DVA, one son variable using gnificance: Seest (Z test) ar	Lin and ng Sma ad s	ear l tv regr ll sa	regrevo essicampl	ess: wa on o le t	ion and y classicequation. test (Chior.	multipl ification Tests o square	e n. of t	20	C	CO4
UNIT V	Probability and distributed distributions, (concept with confusions) and techniques. RSM: method Behnken, optimal RSM decontours, multi-linear condesign.	ons - Introdu chout deviation problems) of ls for process esign, regress	ction) Con op	on to bino mpu otimi mo	o pro mial ter zatio	oba l, p ori on : FD	bility the oison and iented set up COS curves	d norma tatistica CD, Bo , surfac	ıl ıl x e	15	C	CO5
	aobigii.							Tota	1 (	90		
	I							100		, 0		

	Course Outcomes									
Course	On completion of this course, students will;									
Outcomes										
CO1	Collect and present data suitable to the research design.	PO1, PO4, PO9, PO10								
CO2	Write research manuscripts and articles for journals.	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO4, PO5,								
		PO6, PO9, PO10, PO13								
CO3	Recommend the utilization of biostatistics tools for	PO5, PO6, PO9, PO10, PO13								
	analysis of biological data.									
CO4	Prove and justify hypothesis for a particular research.	PO3, PO4, PO9, PO10								
CO5	Apply software tools for interpretation of biological data.	PO4, PO9, PO10, PO13								
	Text Books									
1.	Sharma K.R. (2002) Research methodology. National Publ	ishing House, New Delhi.								
2.	Daniel W.W. (2005). Biostatistics; A foundation for ana									
	Edition). Jhon Wiley & sons Inc, New York.									
3.	Rao P. S. S. and Richard J. (2006). Introductionto Bi	ostatistics & Research methods.								
	Prentice-Hall, New Delhi.									
4.	Veerakumari L. (2015) Bioinstrumentation 1 st edn. MJP Pu	ıblishers.								
5.	Ahuja V.K. (2017) Laws Relating to Intellectual Property	Rights. Lexis Nexis.								
	References Books									
1.	Zar J. H. (2006). Biostatistical Analysis. (4 th Edition). Pear	son Education Inc. New Jersey.								
2.	Beins B. C. and McCarthy M.A. (2011). Research Method									
	Inc. New Jersey.									
3.	Adams K. A. and Lawrence E. M. K. (2014). Re	search Methods, Statistics, and								
	Applications.SAGE Publications, Inc., New Delhi.									
4.	Anderson J.B. and Poole M. (2011). Assignment and The	esis Writing. 4 th edn. Wiley India								
	Private Limited.	,								
5.	Kothari C.R. and Garg G (2004) Research Methodolog	y: Methods and Techniques. 2 nd								
	Edition. New Age International Publishers	- -								
	Web Resources									
1.	https://www.studocu.com/en-ca/document/mount-royal-un									
	methods-and-data-analysis/lecture-notes-all-lectures/34409	93								
2.	https://www.khanacademy.org/math/statistics-probability/s	sampling-distributions-library								
3.	https://testbook.com/learn/maths-mean-median-mode/									
4.	https://rcub.ac.in/econtent/ug/bcom/sem4/Business%20Sta	tistics%20Unit%204%20Correlat								
	ion%20and%20Regression.pdf									
5.	https://www.cse.iitk.ac.in/users/piyush/courses/pml_fall17	/material/probabilty_tutorial.pdf								
	Methods of Evaluation									
	Continuous Internal Assessment Tests	25 Marks								
Internal	Assignments									
Evaluation	Seminars									
	Attendance and Class Participitation									
External										
Evaluation	Zan z dinester Zaminimiton	, o mano								
_ : :::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	Total	100 Marks								
	Methods of Assessment	- 0 9 11201210								
Recall (KI)	Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept de	finitions								
Understand										
Comprehen		ianauons, Short summary or								
Complehen	u (N2)   UVELVIEW									

Application (K3)	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve problems, Observe, Explain
Analyse (K4)	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate between various ideas, Map knowledge
Evaluate (K5)	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with pros and cons
Create (K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Discussion, Debating or Presentations

	PO													
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
CO1	L			L					L	L				
CO2	M	M	M	M	M	M			M	M			M	
CO3					S	S			S	S			S	
CO4			S	S					S	S				
CO5				M					M	M			M	

Subject	Subject	<b>G</b> .	_	T	_		G 11.	Inst.		Marks	
Code	Name	Category	L	T	P	S	Credits	Hours	CIA	External	Total
23MMI4PR	Project with Viva voce		-	-	4	-	6	10	25	75	100

#### **OBJECTIVES OF THE COURSE**

To impart advanced practical knowledge to conduct a research project. To plan and design statistically, retrieve relevant literature, organize and conduct, process the data, photograph relevant observations, evaluate by statistical programmes. Present the project in any regional/national conference/seminar during the second year of the course and submit for final semester examinations. The work has to be conducted in department under the guidance of the project supervisor. Interdisciplinary collaborations from external departments / institutions can be organized only for essential areas of the project. Industrial visit has been included along with the project work as a report (minimum of 10 pages) possibly with geo-tagged photographs. The method of valuation of the project and Industrial visit report submitted by the candidate is outlined as follows:

Internal (2 out of 3 presentations) - 25 Marks Viva - 25Marks Project Report - 50 Marks

Subject	Subject Name	Subject Name   Category   L   T   P   S   Credits   Inst.   Marks											
Code								Hours	CIA	Exte	rnal	Total	
23MMI4E1	Bioenergy	<b>Elective Course</b>	-	T	P	-	3	4	25	75	5	100	
		VI A											
CO1	A ' 1 1 1	Cour					, <u>C</u>						
CO1		ge on bioenergy ut									1		
CO2	biodiesel.	and strategies of	exp	101t11	ng m	nicro	bes for 1	the pro	ductio	n tecl	nnolo	gy of	
CO3		ces and technique	es fo	r th	e nr	odu	ction and	d estim	ation	of e	co-fr	iendly	
003		extent of their use p			_	oau	otion and	a CStiiii	anon	01 0	<b>CO</b> 111	ichary	
CO4		Gain knowledge for executing biogas plant in communities.											
CO5	Explain possibility of using microbes for the production of bio-hydrogen as a source of												
	future fuel.												
		Det	ails						N	o. of	Co	urse	
									Н	ours	Obj	ectives	
UNIT I	Bioenergy-Bion	nass Energy Resou	rces.	Bio	mass	s co	nversion	method	s.	12	C	CO1	
		esources for bioene											
	and microalgae)	-Bioprospecting	of	micr	obia	1 st	rains for	biofu	el				
	production.												
UNIT II		crobes and Biodi								12	C	CO2	
		pid extraction and											
	• •	assessment. Stra	_		_		_	_					
	_	odiesel production			-			m sing	le				
TINUTE III		Cryptococcus, Cunr								10		202	
UNIT III		from microorgan								12	C	CO3	
		s pre-treatment, sanol fermentation											
		thanol production.					•						
		ection and Estima					~						
	biopropanol and		111011	01	Oloc	Jului	101, 0101	nemane	,,,				
UNIT IV		pes and Biogas pr	oduc	tion.	Bio	gas	plants -	types	_	12	C	CO4	
		ction– Biogas Bott											
		appliances – burne											
	- effect on eng	gine performance.	App	plica	tion	of	Biogas	slurry i	in				
	agriculture.												
UNIT V		roduction from ba								12	C	CO5	
		rulina, Dunaliella,											
		Economics of mid	croai	gae	proa	ucti	on. Culti	vation (					
	seaweeds. Micro	biai fuel cells.						Tot	01	60			
		Cour	se O	)iitee	mes			100	a1	00			
	01-4												
Course Outcomes	· ·	n of this course, stu	uent	s W1l	1;								
CO1		arious aspects of b	ioms	ass n	rodu	ctio	n and the	ir	P∩1	, PO5	PO	6	
	implementatio	_	.01116	~oo P	. Juu		i unu unc	•	101	., . 03	,		
CO2		nstruct a biodiesel	plant	t.				PO	)5. P(	07, PC	)8. P	011.	
CO3		process of fermenta	_		oio –	alco	hol fuels			O4, P			
CO4		nature of biogas						_		)7, PC			
	technologies and applications.												
CO5	Design, execu	te and extract biohy	ydrog	gen f	rom	alga	ie.	P	O4, P	O5, P	Э <del>7,</del> Р	PO8.	

		Text Books	
1.	Dahiya	A. (2014). Bioenergy- Biomass to Biofuel. (1st Edition). Ac	cademic Press Editor.
2.		R. C. (2003). Biorenewable Resources: Engineering New Ition). Wiley Blackwell Publishing.	Products from Agriculture.
3.		M., Hakeem K. R. and Rashid U. (2014). Biomass and lies. (1 st Edition). Springer Cham.	Bioenergy: Processing and
4.		I. Drapcho, Tery H. Walker (Biofuels EngineeringProcess	
5.	Teri. B	to energy Powering the Future. Pearson Longman Publication	ons.
		References Books	
1.	Konur	O. (2018). Bioenergy and Biofuels. (1st Edition). CRC Press	S.
2.	LeeJ. V	V.(2012). Advanced Biofuels and Bioproducts. (13th Edition	), Springer.
3.	Khanal	S. (2008). Anaerobic Biotechnology for Bioenergy P	
		ntions. (8 th Edition). Wiley-Blackwell Publishing.	
4.		Chaturvedi.(1995). Bioenergy Resources. Concept Publish	ning Company.
5.	Lee S.	(2018).Biofuel and Bioenergy. Taylor and Francis	
		Web Resources	
1.	https://	www.elsevier.com Biofuels and Bioenergy	
2.		www.sciencedirect.com > book > bioenergy	
3.	https://	www.un.org/en/climatechange/what-is-renewable-	
		gclid=EAIaIQobChMIqriN2Nao-wIV2HwrCh2pfA5mEA	AYASAAEgI-p_D_BwE
4.		www.energy.gov/eere/bioenergy/bioenergy-basics	
5.	https://	www.iea.org/fuels-and-technologies/bioenergy	
		Methods of Evaluation	
		Continuous Internal Assessment Tests	25 Marks
Inter		Assignments	
Evalua	ation	Seminars	
		Attendance and Class Participitation	
Exter		End Semester Examination	75 Marks
Evalua	ation		
		Total	100 Marks
		Methods of Assessment	
Recall (K	<u>I)</u>	Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitio	ns
Understar	nd /	MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanation	
Comprehe	end (K2)	overview	-
Application	on (K3)	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest form Observe, Explain	ulae, Solve problems,
Analyse (	K4)	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in ma between various ideas, Map knowledge	any steps, Differentiate
Evaluate (	(K5)	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with p	oros and cons
Create (K		Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, D	
		Presentations	

	PO	РО	PO											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
CO1	M				S	S								
CO2					S		S	S			S			
CO3	M			S	S		S							
CO4					S		S	S			S			
CO5				S	S		S	S						

Subject	Subject Name	Category	L	T	P	S	Credits	Inst.		Marks			
Code								Hours	CIA	External	Total		
23MMI4E2	Marine	<b>Elective Course VI</b>	-	T	P	-	3	4	25	75	100		
	Microbiology	В											
		Course C											
CO1		knowledge of marine	en	viror	ımer	nt a	nd the m	icrobial	comr	nunities			
G02	inhabiting the ocea						1.	1	-				
CO2		olic diversity of marin							errela	tionships.			
CO3		al of microorganisms				env	rironmen	ts.					
CO4 CO5	Illustrate pathogens and contaminants in sea foods.  Describe the applications of marine biotechnological products and their future role in a												
	Describe the applications of marine biotechnological products and their future role in a rapidly changing planet.												
	rapidly changing p	Cou	rse										
		No. of Hours											
UNIT I	Marine microbial	12	CO										
		estuarine microbes,											
	microbial commu	nities – Bacteria, f	ung	gi, p	oroto	ZO	a. Micro	bial					
		osymbionts and Ectos											
UNIT II		rine Microbes - C							12	CO	2		
		anic carbonate syste											
		Nitrogen fixers –											
		sphorus cycle. Decon odeterioration of natu											
UNIT III		hiles: Mechanism							12	CO	3		
	environments –	Adaptive mecha			in		thermoph		12		3		
				nilic,			sychropl	- 1					
		and halophilic micro	-			-							
	biotechnology.	_					_						
UNIT IV		Diseases:Aqua cultur							12	CO	4		
	1 0	omonas, Vibrio,Sa											
	1 1 '	ebacteria and viral					diagnosi	s of					
UNIT V		ea foods and aquacult						ad	12	CO	5		
UNIIV		arine Microbial Biot arine microbial produ							12	СО	3		
		exins, Biosurfactants											
		ods. Probiotic bacter											
	aquaculture.						<b>r</b>						
	1						T	otal	60				
		Course C	)ut	com	es			·		•			
Course	On completion of t	his course, students v	vill	;									
Outcomes										704.7			
CO1	Apply the know interactions.	ledge on marine	mi	crob	ıal	COI	nmunitie	s and	their	PO1, F	O9		
CO2		f marine microorgani	sm	s in 1	hing	eor	chemical	cycles		PO5, F	PO7		
CO3		ktreme environments							rvival				
	•	ed by the microorgan								107,1	- /		
CO4		es affecting marine or								PO5, F	PO7		
CO5		ine microorganisms							robial	PO7, P	О8,		
	products.									POS	)		

	Text Books	
1.	Munn C. B. (2019). Marine Microbiology: Ecology and Applications. (3 rd Press. ISBN:9780367183561.	Edition). CRC
2.	Bhakuni, D.S. and Rawat D.S. (2005). Bioactive Marine Natural Produ Publishers, New Delhi. ISBN:1-4020-3472-5.	cts. Anamaya
3.	Brock T. D. (2011). Thermophilic Microorganisms and Life at High Springer. ISBN-13:978-1461262862 / ISBN-10:1461262860.	Temperatures.
4.	Nybakken, J.W. (2001). Marine Biology. (5 th Edition). Benjamin ISBN:0321030761 9780321030764.	Cummings.
5.	Veena. (Understanding marine biology. Discovery Publishing.	
	References Books	
1.	Maier R.M., Pepper I.L. and Gerba C.P. (2006). Environmental Micro Edition). Academic Press. ISBN:978-0-12-370519-8.	obiology. (2 nd
2.	Belkin S. and Colwell R.R. (2005). Oceans and Health: Pathogens in Environment. Springer. ISBN:978-0-387-23708-4.	n the Marine
3.	Scheper T. (2009). Advances in Biochemical Engineering/Biotechn Biotechnology. Springer. ISBN:978-3-540-69356-7. E-ISBN:978-3-540-6935	
4.	Gasol J. M. and Kirchman D. L. (Eds.). (2018). Microbial Ecology of the Edition). Wiley-Blackwell. ISBN:978-1-119-10718-7.	e Oceans. (3 rd
5.	Kim S. K. (2019). Essentials of Marine Biotechnology. Springer.	
	Web Resources	
1.	https://link.springer.com/content/pdf/bfm%3A978-0-387-23709-1%2F1	
2.	https://www.researchgate.net/publication/285931262 Bioactive Marine Natural	ural Products
3.	http://link.springer.com/content/pdf/bfm%3A978-3-642-03470-1%2F1.pdf	
4.	https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/b102184	
5.	https://www.wiley.com/en-bs/Microbial+Ecology+of+the+Oceans%2C+3rd+9781119107187	Edition-p-
	Methods of Evaluation	
Internal	Continuous Internal Assessment Tests	25 Marks
Evaluation	Assignments	
	Seminars	
	Attendance and Class Participitation	
External Evaluation	End Semester Examination	75 Marks
	Total	100 Marks
	Methods of Assessment	
Recall (KI)		
Understand Compreher (K2)	MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short s overview	ummary or
Application	Observe, Explain	_
Analyse (K	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, I between various ideas, Map knowledge	Differentiate
Evaluate (k	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with pros and cor	ns
Create (K6		

	PO													
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
CO1	M								M					
CO2					M		S							
CO3							M		S					
CO4					M		S							
CO5							S	S	M					

Subject	Subject Name   Category   L   T   P   S   Credits   Inst.									Marks				
Code	Subject Name	Category	L	1	ľ	S	Credits		CIA	Ext	External [			
23MMI4E3	Life Science for Competitive Examinations    Elective Course VI C									,	75	100		
		Cours	e O	bject	ives		1							
CO1	Impart knowledge	ules.												
CO2	Understand the im	portance of inher	itanc	e bio	ology	у.								
CO3	Discuss in-depth a	bout the different	type	es of	ecos	syste	ems and t	heir im _l	ortan	ce.				
CO4	Outline the major	drivers in biodive	rsity	and	vari	ous	conserva	tion app	roach	es.				
CO5	Introduce basic co	ncepts of evolution	on ar	nd bi	ologi	ical	clock.							
		Deta	ails							. of urs		urse ctives		
UNIT I	Composition, structure and function of biomolecules (carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, nucleic acids and vitamins). Conformation of nucleic acids (helix (A, B, Z), t-RNA, micro-RNA). Metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids, nucleotides and vitamins. Structure of atoms, molecules and chemical bonds. Stabilizing interactions (Van der Waals, electrostatic, hydrogen bonding,										C	O1		
UNIT II	hydrophobic interaction, etc.).Bioenergetics.  Cellular Organisation, Cell division and cell cycle, Membrane structure and function, Organization of genes and chromosomes, Structural organization and function of intracellular organelles, DNA replication, repair and recombination, Protein synthesis and processing.										12 CO2			
UNIT III	Inheritance Biology, Mendelian principles- Dominance, segregation, independent assortment, Linkage and Gene mapping, Karyotyping, Extrachromosomal inheritance - Inheritance of Mitochondrial and chloroplast genes, maternal inheritance. Human genetics-Pedigree analysis, lod score for linkage testing, karyotypes,										C	О3		
UNIT IV	genetic disorders.  Ecology-Habitat and Niche, biotic and abiotic interactions, Biomebiogeographical zones of India. Ecological Succession, Population Ecology- Characteristics of a population; population growth curves, Environmental pollution-global environmental change, Biodiversity: status, monitoring and documentation; major drivers of biodiversity change; biodiversity management approaches. Biodiversity Management approaches. Indian case studies on Conservation/Management strategy (Project Tiger, Biosphere Reserves).										Cı	04		
UNIT V											O5			
								Tota	1 6	0				

On completion of this course, students will;   On completion of this course, students will;   On completion of Biomolecules.			Course Outcomes						
CO1   Define, classify and assess the structure, biological functions and interactions of Biomolecules.		<b>I</b>	On completion of this course, students will;						
CO2 Validate the knowledge of collective and progressive notions of cellular organization.  CO3 Assess and describe the importance of inheritance biology.  CO4 Establish acquaintance and understanding of ecology & Biodiversity in a broader sense.  CO5 Understand the processes of evolution, relate with natural selection, adaptation and speciation.  Text Books  1. Nelson D. L. and Cox M. M. (2008). Lehningers Principles of Biochemistry. (5th Edition). W.H. Freeman and Company.  2. Chapman J.L. (1998). Ecology: Principles and Applications. (2nd Edition). Cambridge University Press.  3. Krishnamurthy V.K. (2003). Textbook of Biodiversity. Science Publishers.  4. Rogers A.L. (2011). Evidence of Evolution. University of Chicago Press. Chicago.  5. StitesD.P., Abbal. Terr, Parslow T.G.(1997). Medical Immunology. 9th Edn, Prentice-Hall Inc.  References Books  1. Pontarotti P. (2018). Origin and Evolution of biodiversity. (1st Edition). Springer.  2. Verma P.S. and Agarwal V.K. (2004). Cell biology, Genetics, Molecular Biology, Evolution and Ecology. (2st Edition). S Chand publication.  3. Lewin R. and Foley R. (2004). Principles of Human Evolution. (2nd Edition). Black well Publishing Company.  4. Boyer R.F. (2002) Modern Experimental Biochemistry 3th Edition. Pearson Education.  5. Wilson K., Walker J., Clokie S and Hofmann A. (2018) Wilson and Walker's Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 8th Edition. Cambridge University Press.  Web Resources  1. https://www.livescience.com/474-controversy-evolution-works.html.  3. https://www.camraec.com/Study-Material/Life-Science-Study-Material-For-CSIR-NET-Exam-by-Panel-Of-Experts  5. Hitps://www.camraec.com/Study-Material/Life-Science-Study-Material-For-CSIR-NET-Exam-by-Panel-Of-Experts  5. Hitps://www.camraec.com/Study-Material/Life-Science-Study-Material-For-Comprehend  6. Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions  7. Marks  8. Methods of Assessment  8. Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions  8. Mchods of Assessm		)1 ]		PO4, PO6, PO9					
CO3 Assess and describe the importance of inheritance biology.  CO4 Establish acquaintance and understanding of ecology & Biodiversity in a broader sense.  CO5 Understand the processes of evolution, relate with natural selection, adaptation and speciation.  Text Books  1. Nelson D. L. and Cox M. M. (2008). Lehningers Principles of Biochemistry. (5th Edition). W.H. Freeman and Company.  2. Chapman J.L. (1998). Ecology: Principles and Applications. (2th Edition). Cambridge University Press.  3. Krishnamurthy V.K. (2003). Textbook of Biodiversity. Science Publishers.  4. Rogers A.L. (2011). Evidence of Evolution. University of Chicago Press. Chicago.  5. StitesD.P., Abbal. Terr, Parslow T.G.(1997). Medical Immunology. 9th Edn. Prentice-Hall Inc.  References Books  1. Pontarotti P. (2018). Origin and Evolution of biodiversity. (1th Edition). Springer.  2. Verma P.S. and Agarwal V.K. (2004). Cell biology, Genetics, Molecular Biology, Evolution and Ecology. (2th Edition). S Chand publication.  3. Lewin R. and Foley R. (2004). Principles of Human Evolution. (2th Edition). Black well Publishing Company.  4. Boyer R.F. (2002) Modern Experimental Biochemistry 3th Edition. Pearson Education.  5. Wilson K., Walker J., Clokie S and Hofmann A. (2018) Wilson and Walker's Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 8th Edition. Cambridge University Press.  Web Resources  1. https://www.kivescience.com/Study-Material/Life-Sciences/ https://www.kivescience.com/Study-Material/Life-Sciences/ https://www.kopykitab.com/Methods-In-Biology-Life-Science-Study-Material-For-CSIR-NET-Exam-by-Panel-Of-Experts  5. https://www.kopykitab.com/Methods-In-Biology-Life-Science-Study-Material-For-CSIR-NET-Exam-by-Panel-Of-Experts  5. https://www.crforum.net/2017/01/life-science-biology-handwritten-notes-for-competitive-cxams.html  6. Methods of Assessment  6. Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions  6. MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview.	CC			PO4, PO6, PO9					
Establish acquaintance and understanding of ecology & Biodiversity in a broader sense.   PO4, PO6, PO9	~ ~			Do 4 Do 6 Do 9					
Broader sense.   CO5									
adaptation and speciation.   Text Books		broader sense.							
1. Nelson D. L. and Cox M. M. (2008). Lehningers Principles of Biochemistry. (5 th Edition). W.H. Freeman and Company.  2. Chapman J.L. (1998). Ecology: Principles and Applications. (2 nd Edition). Cambridge University Press.  3. Krishnamurthy V.K. (2003). Textbook of Biodiversity. Science Publishers.  4. Rogers A.L. (2011). Evidence of Evolution. University of Chicago Press. Chicago.  5. StitesD.P., Abbal.Terr, Parslow T.G. (1997). Medical Immunology. 9 th Edn, Prentice-Hall Inc. References Books  1. Pontarotti P. (2018). Origin and Evolution of biodiversity. (1 st Edition). Springer.  2. Verma P.S. and Agarwal V.K. (2004). Cell biology, Genetics, Molecular Biology, Evolution and Ecology. (2 nd Edition). S Chand publication.  3. Lewin R. and Foley R. (2004). Principles of Human Evolution. (2 nd Edition). Black well Publishing Company.  4. Boyer R.F. (2002) Modern Experimental Biochemistry 3 rd Edition. Pearson Education.  5. Wilson K., Walker J., Clokie S and Hofmann A. (2018) Wilson and Walker's Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 8 th Edition. Cambridge University Press.  Web Resources  1. https://www.livescience.com/474-controversy-evolution-works.html.  3. https://www.kivescience.com/474-controversy-evolution-works.html.  4. https://www.kopykitab.com/Methods-In-Biology-Life-Science-Study-Material-For-CSIR-NET-Exam-by-Panel-Of-Experts  5. https://www.kopykitab.com/Methods-In-Biology-Life-Science-Study-Material-For-CSIR-NET-Exam-by-Panel-Of-Experts  6. https://www.erforum.net/2017/01/life-science-biology-handwritten-notes-for-competitive-exams.html  75 Marks  8. Seminars  Attendance and Class Participation  External Evaluation  For Ind Ind McQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview.	CC		daptation and speciation.	PO4, PO6, PO9					
Freeman and Company.  Chapman J.L. (1998).Ecology: Principles and Applications. (2nd Edition). Cambridge University Press.  Krishnamurthy V.K. (2003). Textbook of Biodiversity. Science Publishers.  Rogers A.L. (2011). Evidence of Evolution. University of Chicago Press. Chicago.  StitesD.P.,Abbal.Terr, Parslow T.G.(1997). Medical Immunology. 9th Edn, Prentice-Hall Inc.  References Books  Pontarotti P. (2018). Origin and Evolution of biodiversity. (1st Edition). Springer.  Verma P.S. and Agarwal V.K. (2004). Cell biology, Genetics, Molecular Biology, Evolution and Ecology. (2nd Edition). S Chand publication.  Lewin R. and Foley R. (2004). Principles of Human Evolution. (2nd Edition). Black well Publishing Company.  Boyer R.F. (2002) Modern Experimental Biochemistry 3rd Edition. Pearson Education.  Wilson K., Walker J., Clokie S and Hofmann A. (2018) Wilson and Walker's Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 8th Edition. Cambridge University Press.  Web Resources  Internal https://bio.libretexts.org/Bookshelves/Human_Biology/Book%3A_Human_Biology_ https://www.livescience.com/474-controversy-evolution-works.html.  https://www.livescience.com/Study-Material/Life-Sciences/ https://www.kopykitab.com/Methods-In-Biology-Life-Science-Study-Material-For-CSIR-NET-Exam-by-Panel-Of-Experts  Methods of Evaluation  Methods of Evaluation  External Evaluation  Methods of Assessment  Fotal 100 Marks  Methods of Assessment  Methods of Assessment  Total 100 Marks  Methods of Assessment		37.1		th = 11.1 \ XXXXX					
Press.   Krishnamurthy V.K. (2003). Textbook of Biodiversity. Science Publishers.	1.	Freem	an and Company.						
4. Rogers A.L. (2011). Evidence of Evolution. University of Chicago Press. Chicago.  5. StitesD.P.,Abbal.Terr, Parslow T.G. (1997). Medical Immunology. 9th Edn, Prentice-Hall Inc.  References Books  1. Pontarotti P. (2018). Origin and Evolution of biodiversity. (1st Edition). Springer.  2. Verma P.S. and Agarwal V.K. (2004). Cell biology, Genetics, Molecular Biology, Evolution and Ecology. (2nd Edition). S Chand publication.  3. Lewin R. and Foley R. (2004). Principles of Human Evolution. (2nd Edition). Black well Publishing Company.  4. Boyer R.F. (2002) Modern Experimental Biochemistry 3rd Edition. Pearson Education.  5. Wilson K., Walker J., Clokie S and Hofmann A. (2018) Wilson and Walker's Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 8th Edition. Cambridge University Press.  Web Resources  1. https://bio.libretexts.org/Bookshelves/Human Biology/Book%3A Human Biology  2. https://www.livescience.com/474-controversy-evolution-works.html.  3. https://www.examrace.com/5tudy-Material/Life-Sciences/  4. https://www.kopykitab.com/Methods-In-Biology-Life-Science-Study-Material-For-CSIR-NET-Exam-by-Panel-Of-Experts  5 https://www.erforum.net/2017/01/life-science-biology-handwritten-notes-for-competitive-exams.html  Evaluation  Continuous Internal Assessment Tests  Assignments  Seminars  Attendance and Class Participation  End Semester Examination  Total 100 Marks  Methods of Assessment  Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions  MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview.	2.	_	nan J.L. (1998).Ecology: Principles and Applications. (2 nd Edition). Camb	oridge University					
5. StitesD.P.,AbbaI.Terr, Parslow T.G.(1997). Medical Immunology. 9th Chr. References Books  1. Pontarotti P. (2018). Origin and Evolution of biodiversity. (1st Edition). Springer.  2. Verma P.S. and Agarwal V.K. (2004). Cell biology, Genetics, Molecular Biology, Evolution and Ecology. (2nd Edition). S Chand publication.  3. Lewin R. and Foley R. (2004). Principles of Human Evolution. (2nd Edition). Black well Publishing Company.  4. Boyer R.F. (2002) Modern Experimental Biochemistry 3nd Edition. Pearson Education.  5. Wilson K., Walker J., Clokie S and Hofmann A. (2018) Wilson and Walker's Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 8th Edition. Cambridge University Press.  Web Resources  1. https://bio.libretexts.org/Bookshelves/Human Biology/Book%3A Human Biology  2. https://www.livescience.com/474-controversy-evolution-works.html.  3. https://www.examrace.com/Study-Material/Life-Sciences/  4. https://www.kopykitab.com/Methods-In-Biology-Life-Science-Study-Material-For-CSIR-NET-Exam-by-Panel-Of-Experts  5 https://www.erforum.net/2017/01/life-science-biology-handwritten-notes-for-competitive-exams.html  Wethods of Evaluation  External Evaluation  External Evaluation  External End Semester Examination  Total 100 Marks  Methods of Assessment  Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions  MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview.	3.								
References Books   1.   Pontarotti P. (2018). Origin and Evolution of biodiversity. (1st Edition). Springer.									
1. Pontarotti P. (2018). Origin and Evolution of biodiversity. (1st Edition). Springer.  2. Verma P.S. and Agarwal V.K. (2004). Cell biology, Genetics, Molecular Biology, Evolution and Ecology. (2nd Edition). S Chand publication.  3. Lewin R. and Foley R. (2004). Principles of Human Evolution. (2nd Edition). Black well Publishing Company.  4. Boyer R.F. (2002) Modern Experimental Biochemistry 3rd Edition. Pearson Education.  5. Wilson K., Walker J., Clokie S and Hofmann A. (2018) Wilson and Walker's Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 8th Edition. Cambridge University Press.  Web Resources  1. https://bio.libretexts.org/Bookshelves/Human Biology/Book%3A Human Biology  2. https://www.livescience.com/474-controversy-evolution-works.html.  3. https://www.kopykitab.com/Methods-In-Biology-Life-Sciences/  4. https://www.kopykitab.com/Methods-In-Biology-Life-Science-Study-Material-For-CSIR-NET-Exam-by-Panel-Of-Experts  5 https://www.erforum.net/2017/01/life-science-biology-handwritten-notes-for-competitive-exams.html  Evaluation  Continuous Internal Assessment Tests  Assignments  Evaluation  Continuous Internal Assessment Tests  Assignments  Evaluation  Total 100 Marks  Methods of Assessment  Recall (KI)  Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions  MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview.	5.	StitesI	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ce-Hall Inc.					
2. Verma P.S. and Agarwal V.K. (2004). Cell biology, Genetics, Molecular Biology, Evolution and Ecology. (2nd Edition). S Chand publication.  3. Lewin R. and Foley R. (2004). Principles of Human Evolution. (2nd Edition). Black well Publishing Company.  4. Boyer R.F. (2002) Modern Experimental Biochemistry 3rd Edition. Pearson Education.  5. Wilson K., Walker J., Clokie S and Hofmann A. (2018) Wilson and Walker's Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 8th Edition. Cambridge University Press.  Web Resources  1. https://www.livescience.com/474-controversy-evolution-works.html.  3. https://www.examrace.com/Study-Material/Life-Sciences/  4. https://www.kopykitab.com/Methods-In-Biology-Life-Science-Study-Material-For-CSIR-NET-Exam-by-Panel-Of-Experts  5. https://www.erforum.net/2017/01/life-science-biology-handwritten-notes-for-competitive-exams.html  Wethods of Evaluation  External Evaluation  External Evaluation  External End Semester Examination  Total 100 Marks  Methods of Assessment  Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions  MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview.	1	D4							
Ecology. (2 nd Edition). S Chand publication.  3. Lewin R. and Foley R. (2004). Principles of Human Evolution. (2 nd Edition). Black well Publishing Company.  4. Boyer R.F. (2002) Modern Experimental Biochemistry 3 rd Edition. Pearson Education.  5. Wilson K., Walker J., Clokie S and Hofmann A. (2018) Wilson and Walker's Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 8 th Edition. Cambridge University Press.  Web Resources  1. https://bio.libretexts.org/Bookshelves/Human Biology/Book%3A Human Biology  2. https://www.livescience.com/474-controversy-evolution-works.html.  3. https://www.examrace.com/Study-Material/Life-Sciences/  4. https://www.kopykitab.com/Methods-In-Biology-Life-Science-Study-Material-For-CSIR-NET-Exam-by-Panel-Of-Experts  5. https://www.erforum.net/2017/01/life-science-biology-handwritten-notes-for-competitive-exams.html  Wethods of Evaluation  External Evaluation  External Evaluation  External Evaluation  External Evaluation  External Evaluation  Methods of Assessment  Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions  MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview									
3. Lewin R. and Foley R. (2004). Principles of Human Evolution. (2 nd Edition). Black well Publishing Company.  4. Boyer R.F. (2002) Modern Experimental Biochemistry 3 rd Edition. Pearson Education.  5. Wilson K., Walker J., Clokie S and Hofmann A. (2018) Wilson and Walker's Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 8 th Edition. Cambridge University Press.  Web Resources  1. https://bio.libretexts.org/Bookshelves/Human Biology/Book%3A Human Biology  2. https://www.livescience.com/474-controversy-evolution-works.html.  3. https://www.examrace.com/Study-Material/Life-Sciences/  4. https://www.kopykitab.com/Methods-In-Biology-Life-Science-Study-Material-For-CSIR-NET-Exam-by-Panel-Of-Experts  5. https://www.erforum.net/2017/01/life-science-biology-handwritten-notes-for-competitive-exams.html  Methods of Evaluation  Methods of Evaluation  External Evaluation  External Evaluation  External Evaluation  External Evaluation  External Evaluation  Methods of Assessment  Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions  MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview	۷.			y, Evolution and					
Publishing Company.  4. Boyer R.F. (2002) Modern Experimental Biochemistry 3rd Edition. Pearson Education.  5. Wilson K., Walker J., Clokie S and Hofmann A. (2018) Wilson and Walker's Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 8th Edition. Cambridge University Press.  Web Resources  1. https://bio.libretexts.org/Bookshelves/Human_Biology/Book%3A_Human_Biology 2. https://www.livescience.com/474-controversy-evolution-works.html. 3. https://www.examrace.com/5tudy-Material/Life-Sciences/ 4. https://www.kopykitab.com/Methods-In-Biology-Life-Science-Study-Material-For-CSIR-NET-Exam-by-Panel-Of-Experts  5. https://www.erforum.net/2017/01/life-science-biology-handwritten-notes-for-competitive-exams.html  Methods of Evaluation  Evaluation  Continuous Internal Assessment Tests Assignments Seminars Attendance and Class Participation  External End Semester Examination  For Marks  Methods of Assessment  Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions  MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview.	3			on) Black well					
4. Boyer R.F. (2002) Modern Experimental Biochemistry 3 rd Edition. Pearson Education.  5. Wilson K., Walker J., Clokie S and Hofmann A. (2018) Wilson and Walker's Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 8 th Edition. Cambridge University Press.  Web Resources  1. https://bio.libretexts.org/Bookshelves/Human Biology/Book%3A Human Biology 2. https://www.livescience.com/474-controversy-evolution-works.html. 3. https://www.kopykitab.com/Methods-In-Biology-Life-Sciences/ 4. https://www.kopykitab.com/Methods-In-Biology-Life-Science-Study-Material-For-CSIR-NET-Exam-by-Panel-Of-Experts  5. https://www.erforum.net/2017/01/life-science-biology-handwritten-notes-for-competitive-exams.html  Methods of Evaluation  Methods of Evaluation  Continuous Internal Assessment Tests  Assignments  Seminars  Attendance and Class Participation  External End Semester Examination  External End Semester Examination  Total 100 Marks  Methods of Assessment  Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions  MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview	J.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	on). Black wen					
5. Wilson K., Walker J., Clokie S and Hofmann A. (2018) Wilson and Walker's Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 8th Edition. Cambridge University Press.  Web Resources  1. https://bio.libretexts.org/Bookshelves/Human Biology/Book%3A Human Biology  2. https://www.livescience.com/474-controversy-evolution-works.html.  3. https://www.examrace.com/Study-Material/Life-Sciences/  4. https://www.kopykitab.com/Methods-In-Biology-Life-Science-Study-Material-For-CSIR-NET-Exam-by-Panel-Of-Experts  5. https://www.erforum.net/2017/01/life-science-biology-handwritten-notes-for-competitive-exams.html    Methods of Evaluation	4.	Boyer	R.F. (2002) Modern Experimental Biochemistry 3 rd Edition. Pearson Ed	ducation.					
Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 8th Edition. Cambridge University Press.   Web Resources	5.	Wilson	n K., Walker J., Clokie S and Hofmann A. (2018) Wilson and Walke	r's Principles and					
https://bio.libretexts.org/Bookshelves/Human_Biology/Book%3A_Human_Biology		Techn		versity Press.					
2. https://www.livescience.com/474-controversy-evolution-works.html. 3. https://www.examrace.com/Study-Material/Life-Sciences/ 4. https://www.kopykitab.com/Methods-In-Biology-Life-Science-Study-Material-For-CSIR-NET-Exam-by-Panel-Of-Experts 5 https://www.erforum.net/2017/01/life-science-biology-handwritten-notes-for-competitive-exams.html    Methods of Evaluation	1	https:/		ogy					
3. https://www.examrace.com/Study-Material/Life-Sciences/ 4. https://www.kopykitab.com/Methods-In-Biology-Life-Science-Study-Material-For-CSIR-NET-Exam-by-Panel-Of-Experts 5 https://www.erforum.net/2017/01/life-science-biology-handwritten-notes-for-competitive-exams.html    Methods of Evaluation				<u> </u>					
4. https://www.kopykitab.com/Methods-In-Biology-Life-Science-Study-Material-For-CSIR-NET-Exam-by-Panel-Of-Experts  https://www.erforum.net/2017/01/life-science-biology-handwritten-notes-for-competitive-exams.html  Methods of Evaluation  Methods of Evaluation  Methods of Evaluation  Continuous Internal Assessment Tests 25 Marks Assignments Seminars Attendance and Class Participation  External Evaluation End Semester Examination 75 Marks  Wethods of Assessment  Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions  MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview		_	•						
Exam-by-Panel-Of-Experts		_	•	or-CSIR-NET-					
Seminars   Seminars   Seminars   Attendance and Class Participation		_	•••						
Continuous Internal Assessment Tests   25 Marks	5			npetitive-					
Internal Evaluation		exams	html						
Internal Evaluation Seminars  Attendance and Class Participation  External Evaluation End Semester Examination Total 100 Marks  Methods of Assessment  Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions  Understand / Comprehend Overview MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short essays, Concept explanation									
Evaluation Seminars Attendance and Class Participation  External Evaluation For I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	_			25 Marks					
Attendance and Class Participation  External Evaluation  End Semester Examination  Total 100 Marks  Methods of Assessment  Recall (KI)  Understand / Comprehend  MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview	Į.								
External Evaluation  Evaluation  Total 100 Marks  Methods of Assessment  Recall (KI)  Understand / Comprehend  MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview	Eva	luation							
Evaluation  Total 100 Marks  Methods of Assessment  Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions  Understand / Comprehend MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview		, 1		77.34.1					
Total   100 Marks			End Semester Examination	/5 Marks					
Methods of Assessment       Recall (KI)     Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions       Understand / Comprehend     MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview	Eva	iuaii0ii	To	tal 100 Marks					
Recall (KI) Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions  Understand / Comprehend MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview				100 1/14/11/10					
Understand / Comprehend MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview	Recall	(KI)							
Comprehend MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short summary or overview									
(K2) OVELVIEW				summary or					
	(K2)		OVCIVIEW						

Application	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve problems, Observe,
(K3)	Explain
Analyse (K4)	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate
	between various ideas, Map knowledge
Evaluate (K5)	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with pros and cons
Create (K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Discussion, Debating or
	Presentations

	PO													
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
CO1	L			S	L	S			S	M				
CO2	L			S	L	S			S	M				
CO3	L			S	L	S			S	M				
CO4	L			S	L	S			S	M				
CO5	L			S	L	S			S	M				

Subject	Subject Name	Category	L	Т	P	S	Credits		Marks IA External Tota				
Code	ū					1~		Hours	CIA	Exte	ernal	Total	
23MMI4S1	Microbial Quality   Skill Enhancement   -   T   -   -   2   2   2   2										<b>'</b> 5	100	
Course Objectives													
CO1	Explain various microbiological quality standards for food, water and air and policies.											tices	
CO2	Discuss collection, p areas.	ndust	tries in	n diffe	erent								
CO3	Enumeration and isolation of microorganism from the water samples.												
CO4		lation of microorganisn											
CO5	Gain knowledge on sterility testing of different components in industries and quality control techniques.												
		Details							Н	lo. of lours 6	Obje	ctives	
UNIT I	Concepts of quality control techniques - quality assurance, Total Quality Management (TQM) Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI) Quality Assurance (QA) pre analytical and post analytical techniques, ATCC MTCC, microbial based assay.										CO	D1	
UNIT II	Waste water microbiology – types and sources of contamination, prevention of water borne diseases. Water management, water harvesting, water recycling. Characteristics of waste water from industries - Sugar factory, Pulp & Paper mill, Distillery, Textile, Engineering, Food Industry, Domestic waste. Waste water treatment plant types and quality control. Water pollution causes and remedies.										CO	)2	
UNIT III	Microflora of water. Microbiological analysis of water sample. Microbiological analysis of water sample collection, drinking (potable) water, methods to detect potability of water samples: (a) standard qualitative procedure: presumptive/MPN tests, confirmed and completed tests for faecal coliforms (b) Membrane filter technique and (c) Presence/absence tests Control of microbes in water: Water borne pathogens, water borne diseases. Control of water borne pathogens-										CC	D3	
UNIT IV	Viruses, fungi) and their impact on human health and environment, significance in food and pharma industries and operation theatres. Collection of air samples and analysis. Bioaerosol sampling, air samplers, methods of analysis, CFU, culture media for bacteria and fungi, isolation and Identification. Control Measures of Bioaerosols - UV light, HEPA										CO	O4	
UNIT V	filters, desiccation, Incineration.  Quality control in food - Food X ray inspection, PPE Equipment, IoT sensors, preventive quality control and reality quality control. Quality control of pharma products. Quality assurance framework, assessment of pharmaceutical quality, determinants of pharmaceutical quality, practical approaches to quality assurance.											D5	
								Tota	al	30			
~	0 1 1 0 1	Course Outc	om	es									
Course Outcomes	-	s course, students will;							_				
CO1	Apply knowledge in	quality analysis technic	que	s su	iita	able	for indu	stries.	PO ₄	4,PO5	,PO7,	PO8	

CC		Perform water managements, water harvestingand treat sewage, water pollutions and remedies.	PO5, PO7, PO8							
CC			PO5, PO7, PO8							
CC	)4	Impart knowledge on bioaerosols, impact and prevention PO4,	PO5, PO7, PO8							
CC	)5	Apply quality control techniques for food and pharma products PO4,	PO5, PO7, PO8							
		Text Books								
1.	Aneja	R.P., Mathur B.N., Chandan R.C. and Banerjee, A.K. (2002). Experiments in M	crobiology.							
2.	Adam Chem	s M. R. and Moss M. O. (2006). Food Microbiology. (2 nd Edition). Royal stry.	Society of							
3.	Dubey	R.C. and Maheshwari D. K. (2010). Practical Microbiology. S. Chand.								
4.			6 th Edition).							
		n Education, Publication, New Delhi.								
5.		nund M. Baird., Norman A. (2019). Handbook of Microbiological quality	control in							
	Pharm	aceuticals and Medical Devices. CRC Press.								
1	Cv11:n	References Books	an) Tavian							
1.	Cullin &Fran	cis.	on)Taylor							
2.		raraj T. (2003). Microbiology Laboratory Manual. (2 nd Edition). Published by A								
3.	Hoges N. A., Denyer S P. and Baird R.M. (2003). Handbook of microbiological quality control. Microbial Quality Assurance in Pharmaceutcals, cosmetics & Toiletries. by Sally F. Bloomfield									
4.	Amita Public	vaMitra. Fundamentals of Quality control and Improvement. (3 rd Edit ations	ion). Wiley							
5.	1	Roesti, Marcel Goverde (2019). Pharmaceutical Microbiological Quality As 1: Practical guide for non- sterile Manufacturing. Wiley Publishers.	surance and							
	1	Web Resources								
1.	https:/	/www.researchgate.net > publication > 320730681								
2.	https:/	/www.fssai.gov.in								
3.	https:/	/mofpi.nic.in/Schemes/implementation-haccp-iso-22000-iso-9000-ghp-gmp-etc								
4.		/www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/food-safety								
5.	1 -	/www.fda.gov/food/hazard-analysis-critical-control-point-haccp/haccp-principlesation-guidelines	S-							
		Methods of Evaluation								
		Continuous Internal Assessment Tests	25 Marks							
1	nternal	Assignments	_							
Eva	aluation	Semmers	_							
		Attendance and Class Participitation								
	xternal aluation	End Semester Examination	75 Marks							
		Total	100 Marks							
		Methods of Assessment								
Recall	(KI)	Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definitions								
Under Comp	rstand / rehend	MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Short sun overview	nmary or							
(K2)		5 · 51 · 12 · 1								

Application (K3)	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve problems, Observe, Explain
Analyse (K4)	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate between various ideas, Map knowledge
Evaluate (K5)	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with pros and cons
Create (K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Discussion, Debating or Presentations

	PO													
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
CO1				M	L		S	S						
CO2				M	L		M	M						
CO3				S	L		S	S						
CO4				S	L		S	S						
CO5				S	L		M	M						

അത്തെൽ